



Collins  
**BIG CAT**

**Folens**  
**Literacy**



**Reading Catalogue 2022-23**

# Contents

## Explore Collins Big Cat

Authors .....	2
Why Choose Collins Big Cat?.....	3-4
Overview Chart.....	5-6
Books Like Me .....	7-8
Collins Big Cat Core Reading Scheme .....	51
Exciting new books coming soon .....	93-94

## ebooks

ebook library .....	9-10
---------------------	------

## Little Wandle Letters and Sounds Revised

Little Wandle Letters and Sounds Revised introduction .....	11-14
Classroom resources .....	15-16
SEND classroom resources.....	17-18
Fully decodable books .....	19-26
Rapid Catch-up classroom resources and books for age 7+ .....	27-30
Sets .....	31

## Phonics for Letters and Sounds, 2007 Progression

Phonics for Letters and Sounds introduction .....	32
Decodable books .....	34-43
Big Books.....	44
Phonics Teacher Handbooks.....	44
Phonics for Letters and Sounds - Age 7+ .....	45-46
Phonics Practice.....	47-49

## Junior Infants – 2nd Class

Reception/P1 and KS1/P2-P3 readers .....	53-68
White Plus readers.....	66
Lime Plus readers .....	68

New DfE validated readers  
and resources for  
Little Wandle Letters  
and Sounds Revised,  
see pages 11-31



## 2nd Class – 6th Class

KS2/P4-P7+ readers .....	69-82
--------------------------	-------

## STEM careers readers

Dani Binns .....	86-87
Tara Binns .....	86, 88

## Guided, Independent and Whole-class Reading

Guided Reading Handbooks .....	97
Whole-class Reading Handbooks .....	97

## Reluctant Readers

Shinoy and the Chaos Crew.....	89-92
--------------------------------	-------

## Reading Intervention

Phonics Progress.....	50
Progress.....	83-85

## Cross-curricular Teaching

Fiction.....	95
Non-Fiction .....	96

## Accelerated Reader and Reading Recovery

Accelerated Reader .....	52
Reading Recovery .....	52

## Assessment

Assess Fluency in Reading .....	98
---------------------------------	----

## Free resources

Free resources to support your teaching.....	98
--	----

# Collins Big Cat Authors

Behind the Collins Big Cat books is a fantastic team of authors and illustrators from around the world. Meet some of them below.



## Michael Rosen

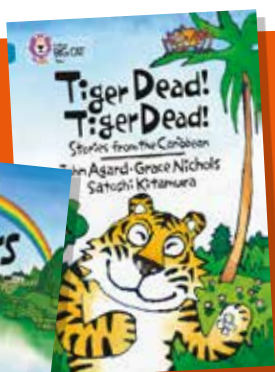
One of the most popular figures in the children's book world and former Children's Laureate, Michael Rosen works as a poet, author, performer and broadcaster. He has written over a hundred books.



## Lisa Rajan

Lisa Rajan writes children's books that raise aspirations, promote ambition and challenge gender stereotypes.

She created the *Tara Binns* series to introduce a range of STEM careers to primary school children through exciting adventure stories. She has also created the *Dani Binns* series to explore careers with younger children.



## Satoshi Kitamura

Award-winning author and illustrator Satoshi Kitamura won the 2009 CLPE Poetry Award for his collaboration with John Agard.



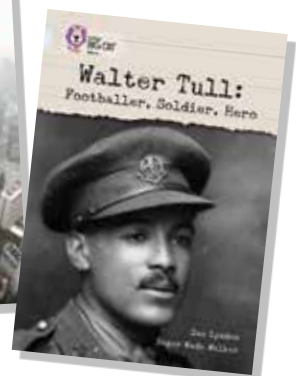


Collins  
**BIG CAT**

# Why choose Collins

**From early phonic development to fluent reading, Collins Big Cat is a whole-school reading programme that provides complete support for primary reading.**

- **Ensure a secure start to every child's reading journey** with hundreds of decodable reading books to practise phonics
- **Foster a lifelong love of reading** with over 1000 levelled readers featuring beautiful illustrations and stunning photography for every step of a child's reading journey
- **Support teaching across the curriculum** with high-quality fiction and non-fiction which cover a variety of genres and topics
- **Develop and assess key reading skills**, including inference and deduction, through comprehensive teaching and assessment support



# Big Cat for your school?



'The reading ethos within our school has changed since having Collins Big Cat. **Children strive to read and enjoy more books** and it has definitely had the impact we wanted.'

KATIE ROWLEY – ENGLISH AND MFL CO-ORDINATOR,  
NEW INVENTION JUNIOR SCHOOL, WALSALL



'Collins Big Cat was a fantastic choice. The **books are all bright and modern** and there is **plenty of variety to interest all the children**. My class just can't wait to change their reading books now!'

RUBY GARDINER – EYFS AND KEY STAGE 1 LEADER,  
GODMANCHESTER SCHOOL, CAMBRIDGESHIRE

'Collins Big Cat offers an **enormous choice for children, particularly with regards to non-fiction**. There is something for everyone and as the books are not all standard sizes the children don't feel that they are reading from a scheme. All in all an outstanding resource.'

LYNNE MCGINN – HEAD TEACHER, TODHOLM PRIMARY SCHOOL,  
RENFREWSHIRE



'Having a huge **variety of genres will help the children and increase their vocabulary** because there are all sorts of different books at a good level.'

KATE SAUNDERS – SENIOR TEACHER,  
ST GEORGE'S CATHOLIC PRIMARY SCHOOL, WILTSHIRE

Watch staff from St George's Catholic Primary School explain why they invested in Collins Big Cat at <https://youtu.be/ZcKuKcYJfU>



# Support every child on their reading journey from phonics to fluency

READING AGE 5.0-7.5

PHONICS	<p><b>LITTLE WANDLE LETTERS AND SOUNDS REVISED</b></p> <p>Validated by DfE (June 2021)</p>	<p>254 fully decodable books matched to the systematic, synthetic phonics programme, Little Wandle Letters and Sounds Revised. Including 50 books for pupils aged 7+.</p>	
	<p><b>PHONICS FOR LETTERS AND SOUNDS, 2007 PROGRESSION</b></p>	<p>340 fully decodable readers, aligned to the 2007 Letters and Sounds progression, including 12 Big Books and 28 readers for pupils aged 7+.</p>	
	<p><b>PHONICS PRACTICE</b></p>	<p>72 phonic-based readers for further practice and development.</p>	
GUIDED, WHOLE-CLASS AND INDEPENDENT READING	<p>More than 1000 high-quality banded readers for the whole school covering a wealth of genres and topics.</p> <p><b>Cover the Curriculum with Collins Big Cat:</b></p> <p><b>Non-Fiction</b> includes information texts, biographies and reports covering science, geography and history.</p> <p><b>Fiction</b> includes classics, Shakespeare retellings, poetry and traditional tales to support English.</p>		
READING INTERVENTION	<p><b>PHONICS PROGRESS</b></p>	<p>24 phonic-based readers at an introductory level for Year 2/P3 children who are struggling with phonics.</p>	
	<p><b>PROGRESS</b></p>	<p>71 Reception/P1 and KS1/P2-P3 levelled readers tailor-made for KS2/P4-P7+ children who are struggling with reading.</p>	
DIGITAL	<p><b>EBOOK LIBRARY</b></p>	<p>Over 1500 levelled ebooks, including fully decodable phonics books, to bring reading to life at school and at home (new books are also added throughout the year as they become available).</p>	

READING AGE: 7.5–12.0

TEACHER SUPPORT AND ASSESSMENT

**Classroom Resources**

To support the Little Wandle Letters and Sounds Revised SSP, including Keep-up Teacher's Guides, Flashcards, Wall Friezes, Grapheme Charts and mats as well as resources to support SEND.

**Phonics Teacher Handbooks**

Full support for integrating Collins Big Cat Phonics for Letters and Sounds readers into your phonics teaching.

**6 Guided Reading Handbooks and 6 Whole-class Reading Handbooks**

Targeted guided and whole-class reading lesson plans and activities to boost comprehension, inference and vocabulary.

**1 Progress Handbook**

Practical planning and teaching guidance to boost struggling readers.



# Books Like Me

## Giving visibility and representation to all our readers

Collins Big Cat aims to include characters from a range of ethnic and social backgrounds, tell stories about people with differing abilities and profile positive female role models. This boosts self-esteem and engagement for all children and promotes acceptance and kinship. By reading fiction and non-fiction that represents us all, children will develop a greater understanding of the world and of themselves.



## How does Big Cat reflect a diverse readership?

### Our authors and illustrators

Big Cat is proud to work with brilliant authors and illustrators. Authors are thoughtfully paired with illustrators to ensure authentic representation.



### Our partners

Big Cat works with a range of charities and organisations for expert perspectives on a range of themes.

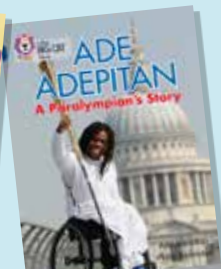
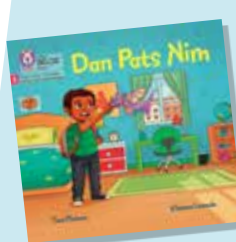
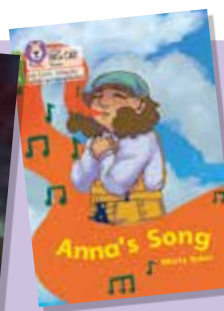


"It's so lovely for our limb different children to see themselves represented in a book and doing the same things as all the other children there. We work hard to raise awareness of limb difference and we are grateful to Collins for helping us to normalise what it's like to live with a limb difference." "

JANE HEWITT, TRUSTEE OF THE LIMBBO FOUNDATION

## Explore the books

### Books featuring neurodiverse characters



### Books featuring physically diverse people



Books featuring positive female role models and real life stories of pioneering women



Books with a range of family structures

Real life experiences and stories from a range of ethnic and social backgrounds



Books highlighting a range of cultures and experiences from around the world

Books that support mental health and wellbeing



Discover many more books and hear from our authors, illustrators and partners at [collins.co.uk/BooksLikeMe](http://collins.co.uk/BooksLikeMe)

**We'd love to hear from you**

We are continually learning and developing our approach, so email us and let us know how we're doing at [education.marketing@harpercollins.co.uk](mailto:education.marketing@harpercollins.co.uk)

# Access over 1500 levelled ebooks with the Big Cat ebook library!



Collins  
**BIG CAT**  
ebooks

Provide a seamless transition between school and home

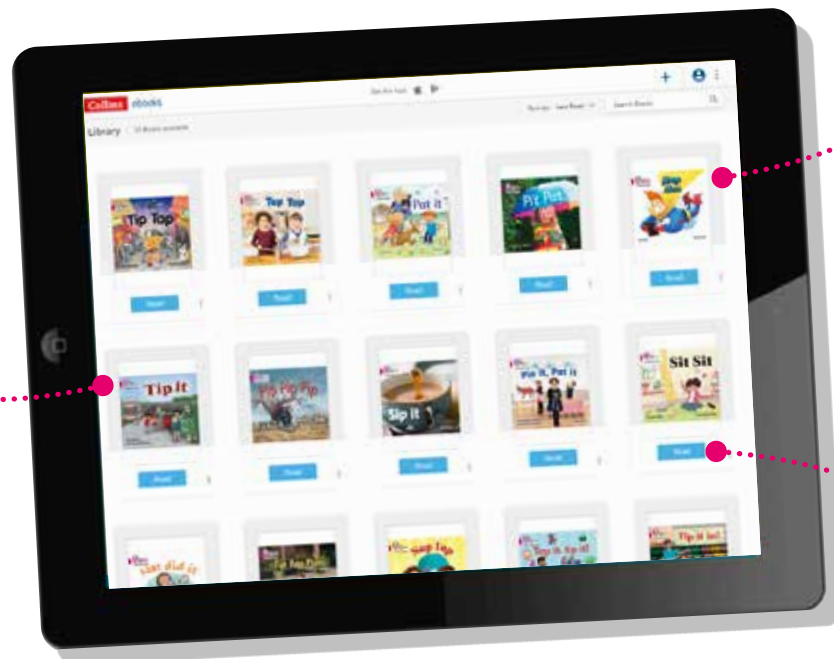
There is a handy user guide and video set-up guide to take you through the process as well as customer support over the phone and via email at [collins.co.uk/contact](http://collins.co.uk/contact)

- Supports front of class teacher modelling and shared reading when used on interactive whiteboards
- Perfect for home reading so children can practise reading books at the right level without the need to share books amongst pupils
- Improves home-school links as parents can use the 'before you read' and 'after reading' activity ideas
- New books are added throughout the year, as they become available, keeping the reading library engaging and exciting
- Easy to access and straightforward to set up

Teachers can assign specific books to pupils to be read at home, and track which books have been read by which pupils

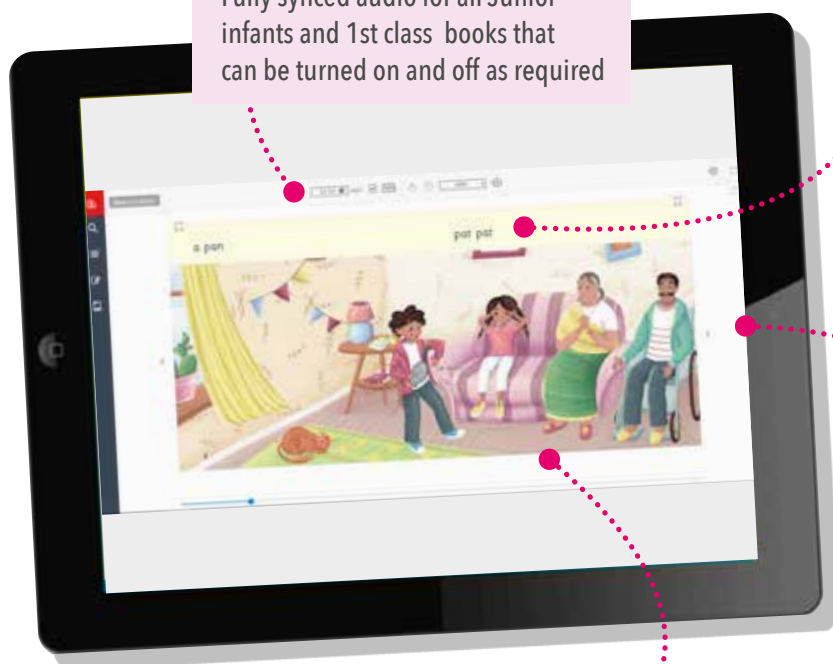
## The Big Cat ebookshelf

Readers can browse all the books from each band and simply click on a book to open it



Easily access any accompanying resources such as worksheets

## The ebooks



Fully synced audio for all Junior infants and 1st class books that can be turned on and off as required

Complete text is included along with guided reading notes and comprehension activities to enhance pupils' reading experience and extend their learning

Easily adjust the zoom to make best use of the screen space

Display as single or double-page spreads – and toggle between the two

## Extra support

- Support parents with videos that model how to say phonemes correctly, hints and tips for supporting children with their reading at home and more information about Big Cat
- Worksheets, ideal for home-learning activities or for the classroom, are also included

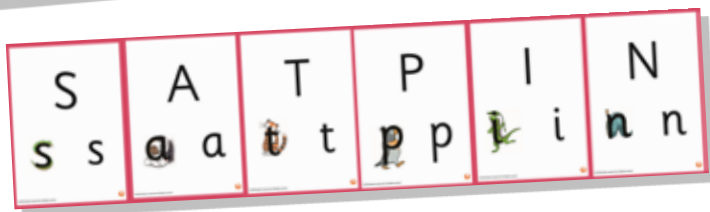
Fantastic value price –  
Visit [Folens.ie/literacy](https://www.folens.ie/literacy)  
to find out more and to  
view Big Cat ebook library  
subscription options





# The leading systematic synthetic phonics programme

- Developed by schools with exceptional practice in Letters and Sounds – Little Sutton Primary and Wandle Learning Trust
- The programme, classroom resources and books were validated by the DFE in July 2021
- More than 4000 schools in the UK are already using it and seeing their pupils progress in reading!



Big Cat have partnered with Little Wandle to produce a wealth of classroom resources to support your teaching – including cards, wall friezes, charts and grapheme mats.

We have also published 254 fantastic Big Cat fiction and non-fiction books matched to the Little Wandle Phases, so that every child can learn to love reading!

NEW

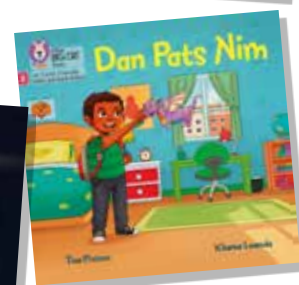
- Books for blending practice and stretch and challenge **Page 20**
- Books and resources for pupils aged 7+ to match the new **Pages 27–30**  
Little Wandle Rapid Catch-up Programme
- Additional classroom resources and cards to support phonics at home **Page 15**
- Resources to support Little Wandle's SEND Programme **Pages 17–18**



## Every child can see themselves represented in Big Cat books.

We aim to give visibility and representation to everyone in society by including characters from a range of ethnic and social backgrounds, and by telling stories about people with differing abilities. Discover books with characters in non-traditional family structures, or storylines dealing with real-life issues including autism, deafness, and limb difference. We work with charity partners and experts to ensure that our stories and illustrations give a truthful representation so that our readers feel accepted and can see themselves in our books.

Visit [www.collins.co.uk/BooksLikeMe](http://www.collins.co.uk/BooksLikeMe) to find out more.



Find out what  
Little Wandle schools  
have to say on page 14

Become a Little Wandle  
member school today!  
You can sign up and access  
the full programme at  
[littliewandlelettersandsounds.org.uk](http://littliewandlelettersandsounds.org.uk).



Collins  
**BIG CAT**



# Little Wandle Letters and Sounds Revised Overview



## Little Wandle Letters and Sounds Revised Membership

Go to [littlewandlelettersandsounds.org.uk](http://littlewandlelettersandsounds.org.uk) for full details and to sign up.

### Classroom resources

Grapheme Cards	Grapheme Cards for Reception: Phases 2 and 3	
	Large Grapheme Cards for Reception: Phases 2 and 3 (A4)	
Grapheme Cards for Year 1: Phase 5		
<b>NEW</b> Large Grapheme Cards for Year 1: Phase 5 (A4)		
Picture Cards	Picture Cards: Phase 2	
Word Cards and Tricky Word Cards	Word Cards and Tricky Word Cards for Reception: Phase 2	
	Word Cards and Tricky Word Cards for Reception: Phase 3	
	Word Cards and Tricky Word Cards for Reception: Phase 4	
	Word Cards and Tricky Word Cards for Year 1: Phase 5	
	<b>NEW</b> Word Cards and Tricky Word Cards for Reception (ready-to-use cards): Phases 2, 3 and 4	
Review Word Cards	<b>NEW</b> Word Cards and Tricky Word Cards for Year 1 (ready-to-use cards): Phase 5	
	<b>NEW</b> Review Word Cards for Reception (ready-to-use cards): Phases 2, 3 and 4	
Grapheme Charts	<b>NEW</b> Review Word Cards for Year 1 (ready-to-use cards): Phase 5	
	Grapheme Chart for Reception: Phases 2 and 3	
Grapheme Mats	Grapheme Chart for Year 1: Phases 2, 3 and 5	
	<b>NEW</b> Grapheme Mats for Reception (Pack of 10): Phases 2 and 3	
Wall Friezes	<b>NEW</b> Grapheme Mats for Year 1 (Pack of 10): Phase 2, 3 and 5	
	Wall Frieze for Reception: Phase 2	
Lesson Prompt Cards	Wall Frieze for Reception: Phase 3	
	Lesson Prompt Cards for Reception	
Keep-up Teacher's Guides	Lesson Prompt Cards for Year 1	
	Keep-up Teacher's Guide for Reception	
SEND Resources	Keep-up Teacher's Guide for Year 1	
	<b>NEW</b> SEND Illustrated Grapheme Cards: Phase 5	
	<b>NEW</b> SEND Large Grapheme Cards: Phase 2 and 3 SENSORY	
	<b>NEW</b> SEND Large Grapheme Cards: Phase 5 SENSORY	
	<b>NEW</b> SEND Large Word Cards: Phases 2, 3, 4 & 5 (ready-to-use)	
	<b>NEW</b> SEND Desktop Grapheme Mat (large format A3/pack of 10)	
<b>NEW</b> SEND Teacher's Guide		


Find out more on pages 15-16

Find out more on pages 17-18

### Fully decodable books

Foundations for Phonics	10 books available	Find out more on page 21
Phase 2	48 books available	Find out more on pages 21-22
Phase 3	32 books available	Find out more on page 23
Phase 4	48 books available	Find out more on page 24
Phase 5	66 books available	Find out more on pages 25-26

### Fully decodable books and resources for Rapid Catch-up

Rapid Catch-up Word Cards	<b>NEW</b> Rapid Catch-up for Age 7+ Word Cards	
	<b>NEW</b> Rapid Catch-up for Age 7+ Word Cards (ready-to-use cards)	
Rapid Catch-up Teacher's Guide	<b>NEW</b> Rapid Catch-up for Age 7+ Teacher's Guide	
Phase 2	8 books available	
Phase 3	14 books available	
Phase 4	8 books available	Find out more on pages 28-30
Phase 5	20 books available	

### Also available

ebook library	1-year subscription	Find out more on pages 9-10
	3-year subscription	
Learn at Home Phonics Flashcards	<b>NEW</b> Little Wandle at Home First Phonics Flashcards for Reception	Find out more on page 15
	<b>NEW</b> Little Wandle at Home More Phonics Flashcards for Reception	
	<b>NEW</b> Little Wandle at Home Phonics Flashcards for Year 1	



Since DfE validation in June 2021, the Little Wandle programme has been adopted by thousands of UK primary schools who are using it to deliver effective phonics. Here's what some of them had to say:

"Little Wandle has dramatically enhanced our phonics provision and it is no doubt that this is due to the high quality of both the SSP and the Big Cat resources. Pupils absolutely can't wait to open their new books and review phoneme cards and teachers find the high-quality resources have had a significantly positive impact on pupil progress."

*Executive Headteacher: Birchwood & Holbrook Schools Partnership*



"The children love the Little Wandle mnemonics and illustrations and we have seen such fantastic results in Reception since our Little Wandle launch in September 2021. Our results improved by 40% in the first half term alone!"

*Leadership and Learning Consultant:  
Elmhurst School*



"Teachers and pupils are really enjoying the decodable books that are used for reading practice. The training videos online have been very useful and the guidance on the last page of each book is great to refer to before and during the reads. The books provide a good balance of fiction and non-fiction as well as a variety of genres to cater for many interests. When matched to the abilities within the group, pupils are able to decode and are continually becoming more confident in their own segmenting, blending and reading."

*Early English and Phonics Lead: St. Mary's C of E Primary School*

"We couldn't have done as well without the Little Wandle training and the resources. Having all the books makes teaching our reading so much easier. Here is a quote from our recent Brampton Ofsted - November 2021: 'All staff have received the training they need to teach children to read. They deliver phonics teaching well. Children learn to read as soon as they start school in the Reception. They quickly develop the phonic knowledge they need to tackle new and unfamiliar words. Pupils take home appropriate books that they can read. These books match the sounds pupils know.'"

*Executive Headteacher: Brampton C of E VC Primary School and Ringsfield Church of England Primary School*



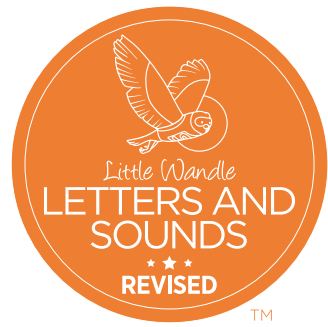
# Classroom Resources

**Grapheme Cards** support teaching and reviewing of grapheme-phoneme correspondences.

**Picture Cards** provide visual prompts for practising the phonemes during the phonics lesson.

**Word Cards and Tricky Word Cards** for each Phase provide children with the opportunity to practise reading at the right level and develop their fluency.

Large and small cards available for Reception and Year 1!



Now available as ready-to-use cards organised by Phase for ease of use

**NEW Learn at Home Phonics Flashcards** for parents to support phonics learning at home. Includes an advice card with tips for practising letter sounds.



**Lesson Prompt Cards** for each year group support teachers with step-by-step instructions and tips for each lesson.

**NEW Review Word Cards** Review and practise previously taught sounds throughout the programme. Now available as ready-to-use cards organised in teaching order for ease of use.



<p><b>Teach and practise: Phase 3 and 4 read new words</b></p> <p><b>Teach: New word</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For each word:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ask the children to sound-talk each grapheme and then blend to read the word aloud.</li> <li>Point to each grapheme and then sweep beneath the word to signal blending.</li> <li>Read the word together.</li> <li>Give a contextualising sentence or definition for the word, if needed.</li> <li>Use the example definitions and sentences on the weekly grid, if needed.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Quick review</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shuffle the cards.</li> <li>Tell the children to read the words on the cards without sounding out.</li> <li>Show each card and sweep beneath the word to signal blending.</li> <li>Ensure there is enough time for the children to read each word.</li> <li>Repeat.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Notes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use the sound button side of the word cards because these are new words for the children.</li> <li>Use minimal language to ensure the children can focus on the reading of the words.</li> <li>Pointing to the digraphs should be tricky.</li> <li>When reading the words, ensure lots of practice by asking all the children, then individuals/front of children, and then all the children again, to read the words.</li> <li>Watch the children carefully to ensure they are all blending in their heads. (Children will often mouth the sounds to themselves at this stage)</li> <li>Encourage the children to indicate – with a silent gesture (e.g. nodding their head, thumbs up) – when they are ready to blend.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Reception Terms: Spr1, 2; Sum 1, 2</b></p>	
<p><b>Teach and practise: Read a tricky word</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Show the tricky word on a card.</li> <li>Read the decodable parts of the word. Point to the 'tricky bit' and tell the children the sound that this grapheme makes.</li> <li>Model reading the word.</li> <li>Ask the children to read the word a few times independently.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Notes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Once children learn more GPCs, words that were previously tricky are shown in red (in brackets) in the weekly grid.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Reception Terms: Spr1, 2; Sum 1, 2</b></p>	

## Keep-up Teacher's Guides

Ensure every child learns to read by putting in place instant support for any child falling behind through same-day keep-up sessions.

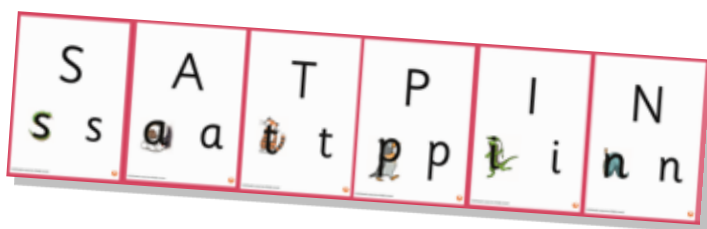
- Provide clear, easy-to-follow, small-step lessons supported through prompt cards, covering Phases 2–5 of the programme
- Ensure every child has a secure knowledge of graphemes and blending so they can read fluently
- Contain all the resources you need to plan and teach effectively





## Wall Friezes

To display in the classroom to support children while they are learning graphemes incrementally.



## Grapheme Charts

Helpful charts to display in the classroom to support children to make links to all the grapheme-phoneme correspondences.



### Grapheme chart

### Phase 2 and 3

s	t	p	n	m	d	g	c	r	h	b	f	l	j	v
ss	tt	pp	nn	mm	dd	gg	ck	rr		bb	ff	ll		vv
w	x	y	z	qu	ch	sh	th	ng	nk	a	e	i	o	u
			zz	s										



ar	or	ur	er	ow	oi	ear	air
----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----

## NEW Grapheme Mats

A pack of 10 double-sided and laminated desktop mats that provide a quick reference for all the graphemes in Phases 2 and 3, as well as capital letters.

Title	ISBN
<b>Grapheme Cards</b>	
Grapheme Cards for Reception: Phases 2 and 3	978-0-00-850597-4
Grapheme Cards for Year 1: Phase 5	978-0-00-850599-8
Large Grapheme Cards for Reception: Phases 2 and 3 (A4)	978-0-00-850598-1
<b>NEW</b> Large Grapheme Cards for Year 1: Phase 5 (A4)	978-0-00-856375-2
<b>Picture Cards</b>	
Picture Cards: Phase 2	978-0-00-850601-8
<b>Word Cards and Tricky Word Cards</b>	
Word Cards and Tricky Word Cards for Reception: Phase 2	978-0-00-850602-5
Word Cards and Tricky Word Cards for Reception: Phase 3	978-0-00-850603-2
Word Cards and Tricky Word Cards for Reception: Phase 4	978-0-00-850604-9
Word Cards and Tricky Word Cards for Year 1: Phase 5	978-0-00-850605-6
<b>NEW</b> Word Cards and Tricky Word Cards for Reception (ready-to-use cards): Phases 2, 3 and 4	978-0-00-856371-4
<b>NEW</b> Word Cards and Tricky Word Cards for Year 1 (ready-to-use cards): Phase 5	978-0-00-856372-1
<b>Review Word Cards</b>	
<b>NEW</b> Review Word Cards for Reception (ready-to-use cards): Phases 2, 3 and 4	978-0-00-856757-6
<b>NEW</b> Review Word Cards for Year 1 (ready-to-use cards): Phase 5	978-0-00-856758-3

Title	ISBN
<b>Flashcards</b>	
<b>NEW</b> Little Wandle at Home First Phonics Flashcards for Reception	978-0-00-856373-8
<b>NEW</b> Little Wandle at Home More Phonics Flashcards for Reception	978-0-00-858754-3
<b>NEW</b> Little Wandle at Home Phonics Flashcards for Year 1	978-0-00-856374-5
<b>Lesson Prompt Cards</b>	
Lesson Prompt Cards for Reception	978-0-00-850606-3
Lesson Prompt Cards for Year 1	978-0-00-850607-0
<b>Wall Friezes, Grapheme Charts and Grapheme Mats</b>	
Wall Frieze for Reception: Phase 2	978-0-00-850610-0
Wall Frieze for Reception: Phase 3	978-0-00-850611-7
Grapheme Chart for Reception: Phases 2 and 3	978-0-00-850608-7
Grapheme Chart for Year 1: Phases 2, 3 and 5	978-0-00-850609-4
<b>NEW</b> Grapheme Mats for Reception (Pack of 10): Phases 2 and 3	978-0-00-856369-1
<b>NEW</b> Grapheme Mats for Year 1 (Pack of 10): Phases 2, 3 and 5	978-0-00-856370-7
<b>Keep-up Teacher's Guides</b>	
Keep-up Teacher's Guide for Reception	978-0-00-850612-4
Keep-up Teacher's Guide for Year 1	978-0-00-850613-1

# SEND Programme Classroom Resources

Available from  
October 2022!

Learning to read matters for every child or young person, regardless of their starting points or learning difficulties. This is why Little Wandle Letters and Sounds Revised offers a number of pathways, enabling schools to create a suitable route to reading for every child.

Little Wandle SEND is a complete programme that mirrors the main Little Wandle Letters and Sounds Revised phonics programme but with adaptations and support in place that make it possible for schools, Special Schools and providers to meet the needs of all their learners. It has been created to help children learn to read with the right level of challenge for each child and using the graduated approach if needed.

Little Wandle SEND has been trialled in Special Schools, bases and alternative provision with children who have a wide range of learning and physical disabilities so that we can be sure that it provides the support needed to develop language alongside teaching word reading.

## NEW Large Sensory Grapheme Cards

Embossed to give sensory feedback. These robust cards can be used with individuals, groups of children, or with the whole class.



## NEW Illustrated Grapheme Cards

Cards featuring 40 core Phase 5 graphemes, chosen for the Little Wandle SEND programme. Developed with advice from Special Schools and illustrated to aid understanding and memory.



## NEW Large Word Cards

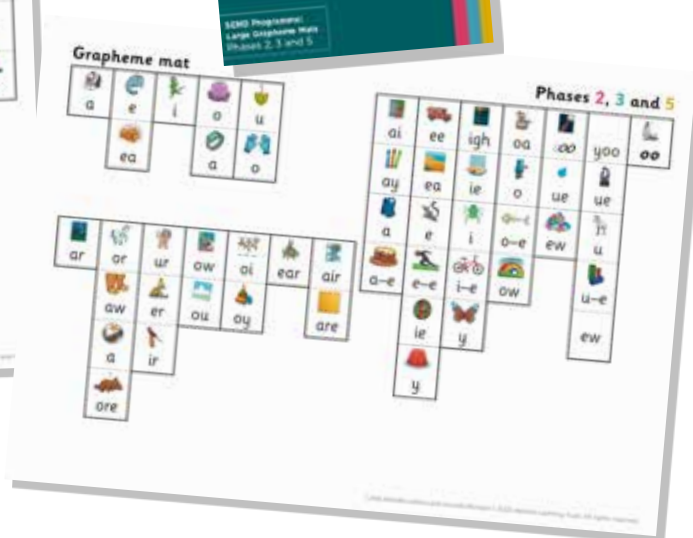
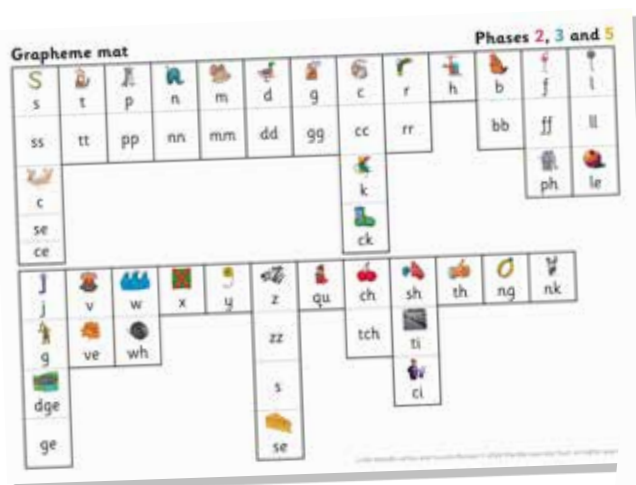
A complete set of enlarged word cards and tricky word cards for the Little Wandle SEND programme. Provides children with the opportunity to practise reading words at their level and develop fluency.

Contains 564 words and tricky words, supplied as individual cards and organised by Phase for ease of use.



## NEW Grapheme Mats

A pack of 10 double-sided and laminated A3 grapheme mats that provide a quick reference for all the graphemes taught in the SEND programme at Phases 2, 3 and 5.



## NEW SEND Programme Teacher's Guide

Contains information and advice for delivering the Little Wandle SEND programme, including lesson templates and Prompt cards for all aspects of teaching reading using the graduated approach. It also includes advice on:

- the statutory guidance for teaching reading to children with SEND
- choosing the correct pathway for each child
- using the Little Wandle resources and books



Title	ISBN
<b>SEND Classroom Resources</b>	
<b>NEW</b> SEND Large Grapheme Cards (Sensory): Phases 2 and 3	978-0-00-858255-5
<b>NEW</b> SEND Large Grapheme Cards (Sensory): Phase 5	978-0-00-858257-9
<b>NEW</b> SEND Grapheme Cards: Phase 5	978-0-00-858256-2
<b>NEW</b> SEND Large Word Cards (Ready-to-Use): Phases 2, 3 and 5	978-0-00-858258-6
<b>NEW</b> SEND Grapheme Mat: Phases 2, 3 and 5 (Pack of 10)	978-0-00-858259-3
<b>NEW</b> SEND Teacher's Guide	978-0-00-858260-9



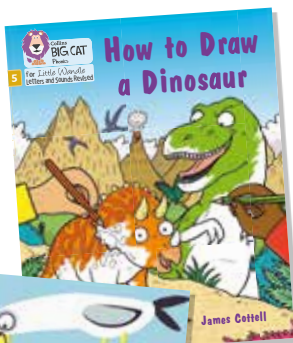
Collins  
**BIG CAT**  
Phonics

# Support all pupils to practise reading with 204 decodable books

Including 84 new books available now!

for Little Wandle Letters and Sounds Revised

- Each book is matched perfectly to the Little Wandle Letters and Sounds Revised progression and covers Foundations for Phonics through to Phase 5
- Supports the teaching of decoding, prosody and comprehension
- Our diverse range of authors and illustrators write truly inclusive books where every child can see themselves represented



### Before reading

#### Practising phonics: Phase 3

- Read the book three times over three reading practice sessions.
- Focus on a different aspect of reading each time: decoding, prosody and comprehension.
- Download the word cards to accompany this book at: [collins.co.uk/Big-Cat-Little-Wandle-Revised](http://collins.co.uk/Big-Cat-Little-Wandle-Revised)

#### Revisit and review: Pre-read

- Before reading the book, ask the children to read the GPCs, words and tricky words. Encourage them to read the words fluently.

#### Reading at home

This book has been chosen for your child to read at home. They should be able to read it without your help. Listen to your child read. Celebrate their success and talk about the book together. If they can't read a word, read it to them. You can find out more about how to support your child to learn to read at [www.littlewandlelettersandsounds.org.uk](http://www.littlewandlelettersandsounds.org.uk)

#### Read the GPCs

ee oa oo oo  
ar er

#### Read the words

sees pool look  
sharp better

#### Read the tricky words

my she he  
and the

#### Vocabulary

Ask the children to read these words. Check understanding.

moans litter  
harmless  
rockweed soak

#### Practise and apply: Read the book

- Now ask the children to read the book.
- Tap-in and listen to each child read.

Focus phonemes and tricky words are listed on the inside front cover of every book so that they can be practised before the reading session

Tricky words are introduced in line with the Phase and are kept to a minimum

Nipper and Gull pick up litter.



### Review: After reading

Use your assessment from hearing the children read to choose any GPCs, words or tricky words that need additional practice.

#### Read 1: Decoding

- Focus on the words with long vowels on pages 6 and 7. Ask the children which words have the /e:/ sound (sees, Eek), which has the long /er/ sound (Nipper) and which has the long /ar/ sound. (sharp)
- Challenge the children to find the word with the short /oo/ sound. (look) Ask the children to read the words aloud: pool boot look too

#### Read 2: Prosody

- Choose two double page spreads and model reading with expression to the children. Ask the children to have a go at reading the same pages with expression.
- Show the children how you read sentences with exclamation marks with extra emphasis and enthusiasm.

#### Read 3: Comprehension

- Turn to pages 14 and 15 and ask the children if this shows the pool at the beginning or end of the story. Can the children remember what happened in the story and how the pool changed? Encourage them to retell the story.
- For every question ask the children how they know the answer. Ask:
  - On page 2 to 3, who isn't very happy, and why? (Nipper, because there is too much litter in her rock pool)
  - On page 7, what is the sharp thing? (Gull's beak)
  - On pages 8 to 9, why is Gull harmless? (e.g. he doesn't want to hurt Nipper, he has just brought a bucket to help)
  - What sort of book is this – a story or non-fiction? Why do you think this? (e.g. a story because it has illustrations and not photos, a story because the animals are talking)

Guidance that matches the Little Wandle three read structure to support your teaching

Pages from Nipper and Gull, Phase 3

## NEW Blending practice for struggling readers

- 10 new books specifically designed to support blending practice
- Bridges the word count gap between Foundations for Phonics and Phase 2

Follows a find and confirm structure to support comprehension



Includes sound buttons to support blending



Features repetition to aid fluent reading

The words and language used stretch understanding

## NEW Stretch and challenge books

- 28 new books introduced at the end of Phase 4 to consolidate reading stamina before Phase 5 and then at the end of Phase 5 before moving on to non-phonics books

Includes more complex themes and topics to challenge comprehension

The one with blue scales waddled onto Jen's wrist. "It's so cute," she said, gently clutching the dinosaur. Then they heard a bellowing and the earth shook. Jake froze on the spot. "Some creature is stalking us!"



Jake heard a rustle in the canopy above and stared up at a huge head bristling with teeth. The powerful dinosaur wrenched a palm tree from the earth with its jaws.



Features longer word counts

More books are available for pupils aged 7+ who need further support, see pages 18-20.

Find out more and discover downloadable word lists for every book at [collins.co.uk/BigCatLittleWandleL&SRevised](http://collins.co.uk/BigCatLittleWandleL&SRevised)

# Discover the range of fully decodable books

204 fully decodable books matched to the Little Wandle Letters and Sounds Revised SSP. The books feature an exciting mix of stories and non-fiction to foster a love of reading in all children.





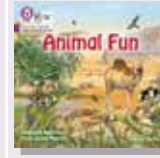





The 204 books are organised to follow the Little Wandle progression into Phases 1–5 and within sets in each Phase.

Download our Phonemes Progression Chart for a breakdown of the tricky words, the word count and set numbers for each book [collins.co.uk/BigCatLittleWandleL&SRevised](http://collins.co.uk/BigCatLittleWandleL&SRevised)

**Fiction**

**Foundations for Phonics**












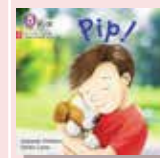
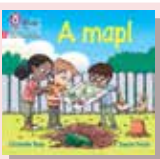


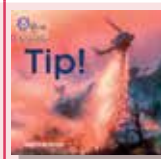

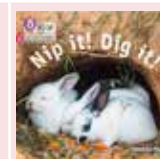
**Non-Fiction**

 <b>Old MacDonald Had a Farm</b> Catherine Baker 978-0-00-850251-5	 <b>Number Fun</b> Charlotte Raby and Emily Guille-Marrett 978-0-00-850225-6	 <b>Sound Walk</b> Charlotte Raby and Emily Guille-Marrett 978-0-00-850227-0	 <b>People Who Help</b> Catherine Baker 978-0-00-850253-9	 <b>Animal Fun</b> Charlotte Raby and Emily Guille-Marrett 978-0-00-850226-3	 <b>At the Beach</b> Catherine Baker 978-0-00-850254-6		
 <b>I Spy Fairytales</b> Charlotte Raby & Emily Guille-Marrett 978-0-00-854853-7	Sep '22	 <b>Incy Wincy Spider</b> Catherine Baker 978-0-00-854855-1	Sep '22	 <b>Party Time!</b> Catherine Baker 978-0-00-854855-5	Sep '22	 <b>My Day, Our World</b> Charlotte Raby & Emily Guille-Marrett 978-0-00-854859-9	Sep '22

**Fiction**

**Phase 2**

**Non-Fiction**

 <b>Pat it</b> Charlotte Raby 978-0-00-850228-7 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/	 <b>Sit Sip Nap</b> Caroline Green 978-0-00-850258-4 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/	 <b>Sit Sit</b> Sarah Rice 978-0-00-850328-4 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/	 <b>Tip, Sip, Nap</b> Fiona Undrill 978-0-00-850245-4 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/	 <b>Pat a Pan</b> Catherine Baker 978-0-00-850248-5 Phonemes covered: /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/	 <b>Sit Tip Pat</b> Natasha Paul 978-0-00-850329-1 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/					
 <b>A Pin</b> Caroline Green 978-0-00-854023-4 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/	Sep '22	 <b>Sit in!</b> Clare Helen Welsh 978-0-00-850241-6 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/	Sep '22	 <b>Tap it, Tad!</b> Natasha Paul 978-0-00-850326-7 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/	Sep '22	 <b>A Nap</b> Caroline Green 978-0-00-854011-1 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/	Sep '22	 <b>A Dip</b> Fiona Tomlinson 978-0-00-850243-0 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/	Sep '22	 <b>Pip!</b> Suzannah Ditchburn 978-0-00-850237-9 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/
 <b>A map!</b> Charlotte Raby 978-0-00-854021-0 Phonemes covered: /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/	Sep '22	 <b>Dan Pats Nim</b> Tina Pietron 978-0-00-854005-0 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/	Sep '22	 <b>Tick Tock and Mick</b> Fiona Undrill 978-0-00-850331-4 Phonemes covered: /f/ /o/ /c/ /k/ /c/ /k/	Sep '22	 <b>Tip!</b> Caroline Green 978-0-00-854009-8 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/	Sep '22	 <b>Dip it in</b> Mollie Schofield 978-0-00-854001-2 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/	Sep '22	 <b>Nip it! Dig it!</b> Natasha Paul 978-0-00-850262-1 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/



**Pip and Pop**  
Natasha Paul  
978-0-00-850261-4  
Phonemes covered:  
/g/ /d/ c, k, ck



**A Cat, a Kid, a Dog**  
Charlotte Raby  
978-0-00-854019-7  
Phonemes covered:  
/g/ /d/ /d/ c, k, ck

Sep '22  
Blending Practice

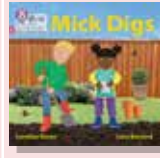


**Cam and the Sock**  
Emily Hooton  
978-0-00-853999-3  
Phonemes covered:  
/g/ /d/ /d/ c, k, ck

Sep '22

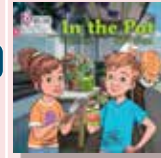


**Pop it on!**  
Suzannah Ditchburn  
978-0-00-850330-7  
Phonemes covered:  
/g/ /d/



**Mick Digs**  
Caroline Green  
978-0-00-854007-4  
Phonemes covered:  
/g/ /d/ /d/ c, k, ck

Sep '22  
Blending Practice



**In the Pot**  
Roisin Leahy  
978-0-00-853995-5  
Phonemes covered:  
/g/ /d/ /d/ c, k, ck

Sep '22



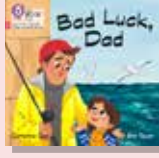
**Mack and Pip**  
Caroline Green  
978-0-00-853997-9  
Phonemes covered:  
/g/ /d/ /d/ c, k, ck

Sep '22



**Duck Socks**  
An Vrambout  
978-0-00-850266-9  
Phonemes covered:  
/e/ /u/ /d/ /h/

Sep '22



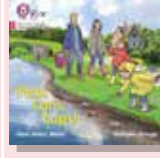
**Bad Luck, Dad**  
Catherine Coe  
978-0-00-850229-4  
Phonemes covered:  
/e/ /u/ /d/ /h/ /b/ /f/ /t/ /l/ /s/ /ss

Sep '22



**Pack and tick!**  
Emily Hooton  
978-0-00-853993-1  
Phonemes covered:  
/d/ /d/ c, k, ck

Sep '22



**Pots, Cans, Cups!**  
Clare Helen Welsh  
978-0-00-8540255-3  
Phonemes covered:  
/e/ /u/

Sep '22



**Rag Duck**  
Hatty Skinner  
978-0-00-850259-1  
Phonemes covered:  
/e/ /u/ /d/ /h/

Sep '22



**Nell and Tess**  
Rachel Russ  
978-0-00-850249-2  
Phonemes covered:  
/e/ /u/ /d/ /h/ /b/ /f/ /t/ /l/ /s/ /ss



**A Fun Den**  
Charlotte Raby  
978-0-00-854017-3  
Phonemes covered:  
/e/ /u/ /d/ /h/ /b/ /f/ /t/ /l/ /s/ /ss

Sep '22  
Blending Practice



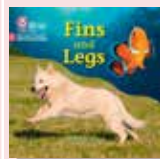
**At the Top**  
Holly Woolnough  
978-0-00-853991-7  
Phonemes covered:  
/e/ /u/ /d/ /h/ /b/ /f/ /t/ /l/ /s/ /ss

Sep '22



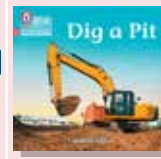
**Up and Off!**  
Karra McFarlane  
978-0-00-850219-5  
Phonemes covered:  
/e/ /u/ /d/ /h/ /b/ /f/ /t/ /l/ /s/ /ss

Sep '22



**Fins and Legs**  
Caroline Green  
978-0-00-854003-6  
Phonemes covered:  
/e/ /u/ /d/ /h/ /b/ /f/ /t/ /l/ /s/ /ss

Sep '22  
Blending Practice



**Dig a Pit**  
Caroline Green  
978-0-00-853989-4  
Phonemes covered:  
/e/ /u/ /d/ /h/ /b/ /f/ /t/ /l/ /s/ /ss

Sep '22



**Hush!**  
Liz Miles  
978-0-00-850231-7  
Phonemes covered:  
/j/ /w/ /l/ /z/ /z/ /z/, /q/ /s/ /h/ /t/ /h/ /n/ /g/



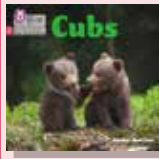
**Fix it, Fox**  
Samantha Montgomerie  
978-0-00-850246-1  
Phonemes covered:  
/x/ /z/ /y/ /z/ /h/ /s/ /h/ /t/ /h/ /n/ /g/ /n/ /k/

Sep '22



**Jazz and Jet**  
Kate Scott  
978-0-00-850268-3  
Phonemes covered:  
/j/ /w/ /l/ /z/ /z/, /q/ /s/ /h/ /t/ /h/ /n/ /g/

Sep '22



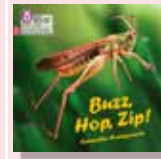
**Cubs**  
Sasha Morton  
978-0-00-850267-6  
Phonemes covered:  
/w/ /l/ /s/ /h/ /n/ /g/

Sep '22



**Jig and Jog**  
Teresa Heapy  
978-0-00-850269-0  
Phonemes covered:  
/j/ /w/ /l/ /q/ /t/ /h/ /s/ /h/ /t/ /h/ /n/ /g/ /n/ /k/

Sep '22



**Buzz, Hop, Zip!**  
Samantha Montgomerie  
978-0-00-850247-8  
Phonemes covered:  
/w/ /x/ /z/ /z/, /q/ /t/ /h/ /n/ /g/

Sep '22



**Ding Dong**  
An Vrambout  
978-0-00-850270-6  
Phonemes covered:  
/n/ /x/ /j/ /z/ /z



**Dash to Dig**  
Samantha Montgomerie  
978-0-00-850256-0  
Phonemes covered:  
/q/ /h/ /n/ /n/ /t/ /h/ /s/ /x/ /w/ /z/ /z

Sep '22  
Blending Practice



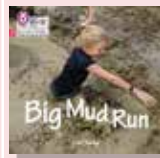
**Jet-pack Vet**  
Charlotte Raby  
978-0-00-854015-9  
Phonemes covered:  
/j/ /w/ /l/ /z/ /h/ /s/ /h/

Sep '22  
Blending Practice



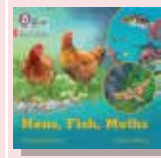
**Will it sink?**  
Clare Helen Welsh  
978-0-00-850236-2  
Phonemes covered:  
/w/ /y/ /z/ /x/ /v/ /n/ /k/ /t/ /h/ /s/ /h/

Sep '22



**Big Mud Run**  
Zoë Clarke  
978-0-00-850230-0  
Phonemes covered:  
/j/ /w/ /l/ /q/ /s/ /h/ /t/ /h/ /n/ /g/ /n/ /k/

Sep '22



**Hens, Fish, Moths**  
Charlotte Raby  
978-0-00-854013-5  
Phonemes covered:  
/w/ /x/ /q/ /s/ /h/ /t/ /h/ /n/ /k/

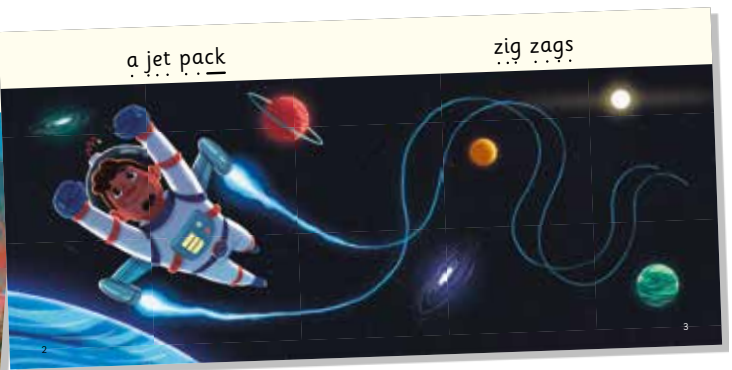
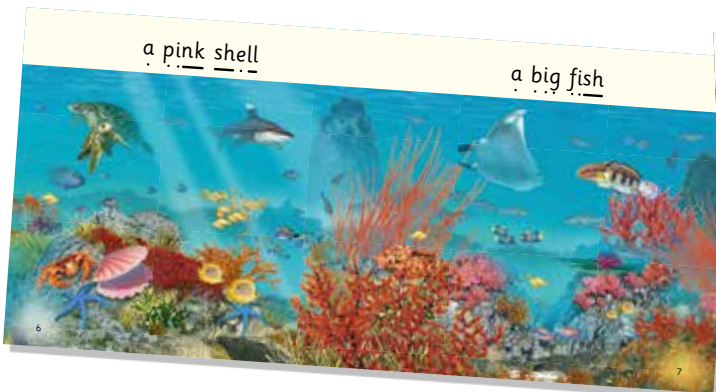
Sep '22  
Blending Practice

a pink shell

a big fish

a jet pack

zig zags



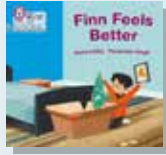
Fiction

Phase 3

Non-Fiction



**Pink Boat, Pink Car**  
 Laura Hambleton  
 978-0-00-850238-6  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /ar/ /ow/ /oa/ /oo/ /oo/ /ar/ /ur/ /ur/ /oi/ /air/ /eel/



**Finn Feels Better**  
 Jessica Ellis  
 978-0-00-850430-4  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /eel/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /oo/ /ar/ /ur/ / owl/ /er/



**A Job for the Dog**  
 Charlotte Guillain  
 978-0-00-850418-2  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /ai/ /eel/ /igh/ /oo/ /oo/ /ar/ /ur/ /ur/ /ar/ /ur/ /ur/ /ur/



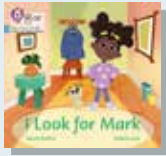
**Get Set for Fun**  
 David Lavelle  
 978-0-00-850239-3  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /oo/ /ar/ /ai/ /ow/ /oo/ /ear/ /eel/ /or/ /igh/ /er/



**It is a Fox**  
 Alison Milford  
 978-0-00-850411-3  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /ai/ /eel/ /oa/ /oo/ /ur/ /ear/ /ar/ /or/ /b/ /bb/ /n/ /nn



**Rock Pools**  
 Catherine Baker  
 978-0-00-850415-1  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /ai/ /eel/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /oo/ /or/ /er/



**I Look for Mark**  
 Susan Frame  
 978-0-00-850448-9  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /eel/ /oa/ /oo/ /oo/ /ar/ /ur/ /ow/ /ow/ /air/ /ear/ /er/



**Jack and Zain**  
 Jessica Ellis  
 978-0-00-850426-7  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /eel/ /igh/ /oo/ /oo/ /ur/ /er/ /ai/ / ear/



**Dee can fix it!**  
 Suzy Senior  
 978-0-00-853987-0  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /eel/ /igh/ /oo/ /oo/ /ar/ /or/ /ow/ /air/ /er/

Sep '22



**Down to Up**  
 Susan Frame  
 978-0-00-850451-9  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /eel/ /ow/ /ar/ /oo/ /air/ /ear/ /ai/ /ur/ /igh/ /er/ /oi/



**Keep Fit**  
 Alex Marson  
 978-0-00-853981-8  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /eel/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /ar/ /or/ /ur/ /ow/ /oi/ /air/ /er/

Sep '22



**Under My Feet**  
 Becca Heddle  
 978-0-00-853979-5  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /ai/ /eel/ /oa/ /oo/ /ar/ /ur/ /ow/ /oi/ /er/

Sep '22



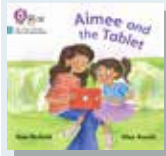
**Fix that rocket!**  
 Teresa Heapy  
 978-0-00-853985-6  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /eel/ /igh/ /oo/ /or/ /ur/ /ow/ /ear/ /er/

Sep '22



**Look for Pepper**  
 Jan Burchett and Sara Vogler  
 978-0-00-853983-2  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /ai/ /eel/ /oa/ /oo/ /ar/ /or/ /ow/ /ear/ /air/ /er/

Sep '22



**Aimee and the Tablet**  
 Tom Pinfield & Childnet Intl  
 978-0-00-850414-4  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /eel/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /oo/ /or/ /ow/ /ear/ /er/

Sep '22



**Art in the Park**  
 Catherine Baker  
 978-0-00-853977-1  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /eel/ /oa/ /oo/ /oo/ /ar/ /or/ /ur/ /oi/



**Odd Fish!**  
 Fiona Undrill  
 978-0-00-850449-6  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /ow/ /oo/ /er/ /ar/ /igh/ /or/ /eel/ /er/



**In the Dark Woods**  
 Hawys Morgan  
 978-0-00-850419-9  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /eel/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /oo/ /ar/ /ur/ / owl/ /oi/ /ear/ /air/ /er/ /or/



**Lee and the Box**  
 Catherine Casey  
 978-0-00-850424-3  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /eel/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /oo/ /ar/ /or/ /ow/ /ear/ /er/



**Nipper and Gull**  
 An Vrambout  
 978-0-00-850447-2  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /eel/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /oo/ /ar/ /or/ /ow/ /ear/ /er/



**The Hopper**  
 Liz Miles  
 978-0-00-850410-6  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /eel/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /oo/ /ar/ /or/ / ear/ /air/ /er/



**Down the River**  
 Paul Harrison  
 978-0-00-850409-0  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /ai/ /eel/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /ar/ /ur/ /ow/ /oi/ /ear/ /er/



**Food on the Farm**  
 Catherine Casey  
 978-0-00-850425-0  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /ai/ /eel/ /igh/ /oo/ /oo/ /ar/ /or/ / oil/ /er/



**Owls in the Night**  
 Catherine Baker  
 978-0-00-850450-2  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /er/ /oo/ /oo/ /eel/ /ai/ /ow/ /igh/ /ear/ /ar/ /or/



**The Power Cut**  
 Samantha Montgomerie  
 978-0-00-850429-8  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /ai/ /ar/ /eel/ /er/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /oo/ / or/ /ow/ /ur/



**Meep and the Midnight Mess**  
 Tarnelia Matthews  
 978-0-00-853975-7  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /eel/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /oo/ /ar/ /or/ /ow/ /ear/ /er/

Sep '22



**Too Much Soap**  
 Jan Burchett and Sara Vogler  
 978-0-00-853973-3  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /eel/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /oo/ /ar/ /or/ /ow/ /ear/ /er/

Sep '22



**It is Hidden**  
 Paul Harrison  
 978-0-00-850240-9  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /eel/ /oo/ /or/ /oa/ /ar/ /igh/ /oo/ /er/ /ow/



**Lights at Night**  
 Clare Helen Welsh  
 978-0-00-854076-0  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /eel/ /igh/ /oo/ /oo/ /ar/ /or/ /ow/ /ear/ /er/

Sep '22



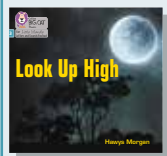
**Terrific Arctic Terns**  
 Clare Helen Welsh  
 978-0-00-854074-6  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /eel/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /ar/ /or/ /ow/ /er/

Sep '22



**Queen of the Moon**  
 Liz Miles  
 978-0-00-853971-9  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /eel/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /oo/ /ar/ /or/ /ow/ /ear/ /er/

Sep '22



**Look Up High**  
 Hawys Morgan  
 978-0-00-854072-2  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /eel/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /ar/ /or/ /ur/ /ow/ /oi/ /er/

Sep '22



Fiction

Phase 4

Non-Fiction



**The Foolish, Timid Rabbit**  
Lou Kuenzler  
978-0-00-850242-3  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Tickets!**  
Alice Hemming  
978-0-00-850416-8  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Scrap Rat**  
Clare Helen Welsh  
978-0-00-850421-2  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**How the Ear Can Hear**  
Kate Scott  
978-0-00-850250-8  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Stunt Jets**  
Catherine Veitch  
978-0-00-850252-2  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Good Things from Farms**  
Catherine Baker  
978-0-00-850454-0  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Snug in the Tent**  
Suzy Senior  
978-0-00-850420-5  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Crick and Crock Have Lunch**  
Susan Frame  
978-0-00-850452-6  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Thumper**  
Liz Miles  
978-0-00-850453-3  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



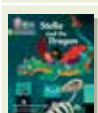
**Track a T-Rex**  
Helen Dineen  
978-0-00-850455-7  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Dogs that Help**  
Helen Dineen  
978-0-00-854066-1  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with short vowels



**On to the next job!**  
Molly Hooton  
978-0-00-854064-7  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Stella and the Dragon**  
Jan Burchett and Sara Vogler  
978-0-00-854070-8  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with short vowels



**This is My Chair**  
Helen Dineen  
978-0-00-854068-5  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with short vowels



**Eggs on Toast**  
Isabel Thomas  
978-0-00-850417-5  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Strong Trucks**  
Sarah Snashall  
978-0-00-850427-4  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**From the Top**  
Simon Mugford  
978-0-00-850244-7  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**A Year in Japan**  
Rob Alcraft  
978-0-00-850412-0  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Dragon in the Jam**  
Clare Helen Welsh  
978-0-00-850422-9  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**The Monster on the Train**  
Becca Heddle  
978-0-00-850413-7  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Zebra's Tent**  
Laura Hambleton  
978-0-00-850417-5  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Stunning Stunts**  
Samantha Montgomerie  
978-0-00-850428-1  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Extinct Monsters**  
Liz Miles  
978-0-00-850445-8  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**How to Spot an Otter**  
Becca Heddle  
978-0-00-850264-5  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**The Chicken Coop Scoop**  
Helen Dineen  
978-0-00-850431-1  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**I love it!**  
Shoo Raynor  
978-0-00-850423-6  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



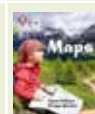
**Harper and the Big Dog**  
Charlotte Guillain  
978-0-00-850456-4  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**It's Freezing Out!**  
Becca Heddle  
978-0-00-850446-5  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Train to Win**  
Samantha Montgomerie  
978-0-00-850457-1  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Maps**  
Karen Wallace  
978-0-00-850651-3  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Spook Night**  
Samantha Montgomerie  
978-0-00-850458-8  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



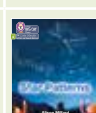
**Spilled Milk**  
Mark Siswick MBE  
978-0-00-850462-3  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



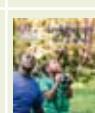
**Fun at the Fair**  
Narinder Dhani  
978-0-00-850460-9  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



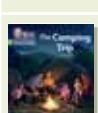
**Storms**  
Catherine Baker  
978-0-00-850432-8  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



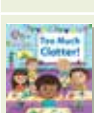
**Star Patterns**  
Alison Milford  
978-0-00-850446-3  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Looking in the Forest**  
Jonny Walker  
978-0-00-850444-9  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**The Camping Trip**  
Shareen and Marcus Wilkinson  
978-0-00-854058-6  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Too Much Clatter**  
Rob Alcraft  
978-0-00-854056-2  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**The Trinket**  
Nicola Senior  
978-0-00-854054-8  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Mood Boost**  
Catherine Baker  
978-0-00-854042-5  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**My Good Mood Book**  
Rachael Davis MBE  
978-0-00-854040-1  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



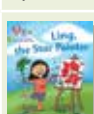
**Scrap**  
Jan Burchett and Sara Vogler  
978-0-00-854038-8  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Light Night**  
Teresa Heapy  
978-0-00-854052-4  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Dreena's Hair**  
Jan Burchett and Sara Vogler  
978-0-00-854050-0  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



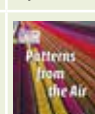
**Ling, the Star Painter**  
Sue Cheung  
978-0-00-854048-7  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Be a Green Star**  
Teresa Heapy  
978-0-00-854036-4  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Green Alert!**  
Isabel Thomas  
978-0-00-854034-0  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels



**Patterns from the Air**  
Liz Miles  
978-0-00-854032-6  
Phonemes covered:  
Adjacent consonants with long vowels

Fiction

Phase 5

Non-Fiction



**Not in Otter's Pocket**  
Suzanne Senior  
978-0-00-850461-8  
Phonemes covered:  
/ai/ ay, /ee/ ea, /igh/ ie, /oo/ ue,  
/owl/ ou, /ur/ ir



**The Elf and the Cobbler**  
Alison Milford  
978-0-00-850265-2  
Phonemes covered:  
/ai/ ay, /ee/ ea, /igh/ ie, /oo/ ue, /oi/ oy,  
/owl/ ou, /ur/ ir



**Dragon Keeper's Handbook**  
Catherine Baker  
978-0-00-850460-1  
Phonemes covered:  
/ai/ ay, /ee/ ea, /oi/ oy, /owl/ ou,  
/yoo/ u, /ur/ ir



**Blackcurrant Jam**  
Pippa Goodhart  
978-0-00-850652-0  
Phonemes covered:  
/ai/ ay, /ee/ ea, /oi/ oy, /owl/ ou,  
/ur/ ir



**Sharks**  
Ben Hubbard  
978-0-00-850462-5  
Phonemes covered:  
ai/ ay, /ee/ ea, /igh/ ie, /ool/ yoo/ ue,  
/owl/ ou



**Sticking Power**  
Samantha Montgomerie  
978-0-00-850463-2  
Phonemes covered:  
/ai/ ay, /ee/ ea



**Dark Unicorn**  
Danny Pearson  
978-0-00-854030-2  
Phonemes covered:  
/ai/ ay, /ee/ ea, /igh/ ie, /oi/ oy, /ool/ yoo/ ue,  
/owl/ ou, /ur/ ir, /yoo/ u



**Tracking the Blue Beast**  
Becca Heddle  
978-0-00-854028-9  
Phonemes covered:  
/ai/ ay, /ee/ ea, /igh/ ie, /oi/ oy, /ool/ yoo/ ue,  
/owl/ ou, /ur/ ir



**Roo's Rocket**  
Molly Hooton  
978-0-00-854026-5  
Phonemes covered:  
/ai/ ay, /ee/ ea, /igh/ ie, /oi/ oy, /owl/ ou /  
yoo/ u, /ool/ yoo/ ue, /ur/ ir



**Cleaning up the Sea**  
Catherine Baker  
978-0-00-853970-2  
Phonemes covered:  
/ai/ ay, /ee/ ea, /igh/ ie, /oi/ oy, /owl/ ou,  
/ur/ ir, /ool/ yoo/ ue, u



**Living in the Clouds**  
Isabel Thomas  
978-0-00-853968-9  
Phonemes covered:  
/ai/ ay, /ee/ ea, /igh/ ie, /oo/ ue, /oi/ oy /  
owl/ ou, /ur/ ir, /yoo/ u, ue



**Fish that Fool**  
Inbali Iserles  
978-0-00-853966-5  
Phonemes covered:  
/ai/ ay, /ee/ ea, /igh/ ie, /oo/ ue, /owl/ ou,  
/ur/ ir, /yoo/ ue



**Let's Pretend!**  
Kate Scott  
978-0-00-850464-9  
Phonemes covered:  
/ai/ a, a-e /ee/ e, ie, /igh/ i, i-e, /oa/ o, o-e,  
/yoo/ u-e



**Iris's Wild Ride**  
Catherine Baker  
978-0-00-850469-4  
Phonemes covered:  
/ai/ a-e, /ee/ e, ie, /igh/ i, i-e



**Jake and Jen in the Balloon of Doom**  
Chris Bradford  
978-0-00-850467-0  
Phonemes covered:  
/ai/ a-e, /ee/ e, ie, /igh/ i, i-e, /oa/ o, o-e,  
/ool/ yoo/ ew, u-e, /or/ aw



**Wild Homes**  
Rob Alcraft  
978-0-00-850465-6  
Phonemes covered:  
ai/ a, a-e /ee/ e, e-e /igh/ i, i-e, /oa/ o,  
o-e /ool/ yoo/ ew, u-e



**This is our Planet**  
Rob Alcraft  
978-0-00-850466-3  
Phonemes covered:  
ai/ a-e /ee/ e, ie, e-e /igh/ i, i-e,  
/oa/ o



**Be a Cave Explorer!**  
Catherine Baker  
978-0-00-850468-7  
Phonemes covered:  
/ai/ a-e, /ee/ e, ie, e-e, /igh/ i, i-e,  
/oa/ o



**The Car Boot Sale**  
Narinder Dhani  
978-0-00-853964-1  
Phonemes covered:  
/ai/ a-e /ee/ e, ie, /igh/ i, i-e, /oa/ o, o-e,  
/ool/ ew, u-e, /or/ aw, /yoo/ ew, u-e



**The Robot Meets a Tiger**  
Becca Heddle  
978-0-00-853962-7  
Phonemes covered:  
/ai/ a, a-e /ee/ e, e-e, ie, /igh/ i, i-e, /oa/ o,  
o-e, /ool/ ew, /or/ aw, /yoo/ ew



**Paper Tiger**  
Nicola Senior  
978-0-00-853960-3  
Phonemes covered:  
/ai/ a-e, a /ee/ e, e-e, ie, /igh/ i, i-e, /oa/ o-e,  
/ool/ yoo/ u-e, /or/ aw



**Amazing Webs**  
Clare Helen Welsh  
978-0-00-853958-0  
Phonemes covered:  
/ai/ a, a-e /ee/ e, e-e, ie, /igh/ i-e, i /oa/ o-e,  
/ool/ u-e, /yoo/ ew, u-e



**Cranes Lifting High**  
Samantha Montgomerie  
978-0-00-853956-6  
Phonemes covered:  
/ai/ a-e, a /ee/ e, e-e, ie, /igh/ i-e, /oa/ o,  
o-e, /yoo/ u-e



**Saturn's Secrets**  
Rachael Davis MBE  
978-0-00-853954-2  
Phonemes covered:  
/ai/ a-e, a /ee/ e, e-e, ie, /igh/ i, i-e, /oa/ o,  
o-e, /ool/ ew, /yoo/ u-e



**Don't Blame Me!**  
Charlotte Guillain  
978-0-00-850434-2  
Phonemes covered:  
/el/ ea, /ee/ y, /igh/ y, /ij/ g, /l/ le, al,  
/oa/ oe, ou, ow, /ool/ ou, /wl/ wh



**The Stone Shadows**  
Zoë Clarke  
978-0-00-850439-7  
Phonemes covered:  
/el/ ea, /ee/ y, /ij/ g, /l/ le, /oa/ oe, ou, ow,  
/ool/ ou, /sl/ c, /vl/ ve, /wl/ wh



**Look Out, Nebit!**  
Katie Dale  
978-0-00-850471-7  
Phonemes covered:  
/el/ ea, /ee/ y, /fl/ ph, /igh/ y, /ij/ g, /l/ le, /  
oa/ ow, /ool/ ou, /sl/ c, se, /ul/ o



**How to Draw Cat and Dog**  
Shoo Raynor  
978-0-00-850437-3  
Phonemes covered:  
/el/ ea, /ee/ y, /igh/ y, /l/ le, al, /oa/ ow,  
/ool/ ou, /sl/ c, se, /ul/ o-e, o, /vl/ ve



**Show Time!**  
Suzy Senior  
978-0-00-850438-0  
Phonemes covered:  
/el/ ea, /ee/ y, /igh/ y, /ij/ g, /l/ al, /oa/ ow,  
/ool/ ui, ow, /sl/ c, se, /ul/ o-e, /vl/ ve,  
/wl/ wh



**Welcome to My Home!**  
Catherine Baker  
978-0-00-850433-5  
Phonemes covered:  
/eel/ y, /igh/ y, /ij/ g, /l/ al, le, /oa/ oe, ow,  
/ool/ ou, /sl/ c, /ul/ o-e, o, /vl/ ve



**The Lost Shimmer**  
Chitra Soundar  
978-0-00-853952-8  
Phonemes covered:  
/eel/ ey, y, /el/ ea, /igh/ y, /ij/ g, /l/ al, le,  
/oa/ ow, /ool/ ou, /sl/ c, se, ce, /ul/ o-e, ou,  
/vl/ ve



**Kitten Trouble**  
Inbali Iserles  
978-0-00-853948-4  
Phonemes covered:  
/el/ ea, /ee/ y, /igh/ y, /ij/ g, /l/ le, /oa/ ow,  
/sl/ c, se, /ul/ o-e, ou, /vl/ ve, /zl/ se



**Mighty Mud Race**  
Samantha Montgomerie  
978-0-00-853948-1  
Phonemes covered:  
/el/ ea, /ee/ y, /fl/ ph, /igh/ y, /ij/ g, /oa/ oe,  
/ool/ ou, /sl/ c, ce, /ul/ ou, o-e, /vl/ ve, /wl/ wh



**Legends of Land and Sky**  
Jonny Walker  
978-0-00-853946-7  
Phonemes covered:  
/el/ ea, /ee/ y, /fl/ ph, /igh/ y, /ij/ g, /l/ le,  
/oa/ oe, ow, /sl/ c, ce, /ul/ o, o-e, /vl/ ve,  
/wl/ wh, /zl/ se



**Recycle it**  
Clare Helen Welsh  
978-0-00-853944-3  
Phonemes covered:  
/eel/ y, /igh/ y, /ij/ g, /l/ le, al, /oa/ ow, /sl/ c,  
/ul/ o-e, /vl/ ve, /wl/ wh



**What is Snot?**  
Isabel Thomas  
978-0-00-853942-9  
Phonemes covered:  
/el/ ea, /ee/ y, /igh/ y, /ij/ g, /l/ al, le, /oa/ oe,  
ou, ow, /ool/ ou, /sl/ c, ce, /ul/ o-e, o,  
ou, /vl/ ve, /wl/ wh

Fiction

Non-Fiction



**Disaster Duck**  
Catherine Baker  
978-0-00-850440-3  
Phonemes covered:  
/ar/ a /cl/ ch/ ture, tch /o/ a /oo/ ou/ l/ or/ al, au /s/ sc /sh/ ch



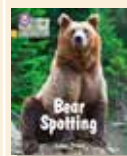
**Noisy Neesha**  
Lynne Rickards  
978-0-00-850474-8  
Phonemes covered:  
/air/ are /ar/ a /ch/ tch /o/ a /oo/ u / or/ al, au, oor /ur/ ear



**The Hide and Seek Squirrels**  
Lari Don  
978-0-00-850472-4  
Phonemes covered:  
/air/ ere, are /ar/ al/ cl/ ch/ tch, ture /o/ a /oo/ u, oul /or/ au, al /s/ st / ur/ ear, or



**Around the World in 72 Days**  
Liz Miles  
978-0-00-850473-1  
Phonemes covered:  
/air/ are, ere /ch/ tch, ture /o/ a /oo/ oul, u /or/ al/ sh/ ch /ur/ ear, or



**Bear Spotting**  
Isabel Thomas  
978-0-00-850435-9  
Phonemes covered:  
/air/ ear, ere, are /ar/ a /ch/ tch /oo/ u /or/ al, a /ur/ or



**How Not to be Eaten**  
Rob Alcraft  
978-0-00-850436-6  
Phonemes covered:  
/air/ are /ar/ al/ ch/ tch, ture /o/ a /oo/ u, oul /or/ a /z/ ze



**A Helping Hand**  
Shoo Raynor  
978-0-00-850477-9  
Phonemes covered:  
/air/ ere /ar/ a /cl/ ch/ tch, ture /o/ a /oo/ u /or/ al /s/ st /ur/ or



**Witney and Boscoe's Lost and Found**  
Zoë Clarke  
978-0-00-850484-7  
Phonemes covered:  
/air/ ere, are /ch/ tch, ture /o/ a /oo/ u / or/ al /r/ wr /s/ st /ur/ ear



**Oodles of Noodles**  
Clare Helen Welsh  
978-0-00-850441-0  
Phonemes covered:  
/air/ are, ere /ch/ tch /o/ a /oo/ oul, u / or/ a, al /s/ sc, st /sh/ ch



**Beetles Around the World**  
Sally Morgan  
978-0-00-850475-5  
Phonemes covered:  
/ar/ a /air/ ere, are /ch/ ture /o/ a /oo/ u, oul /or/ al /s/ st /ur/ or, ear



**Crocs and Rocks**  
Teresa Heapy  
978-0-00-850481-6  
Phonemes covered:  
/air/ ere /ar/ a /ch/ ture, tch /o/ a /oo/ oul, u /or/ al, a /s/ sc /ur/ ear



**The Secret of Loch Ness**  
Sarah Rice  
978-0-00-850591-2  
Phonemes covered:  
/ar/ a /cl/ ch /ch/ tch, ture /o/ a /oo/ oul /or/ al, a /s/ sc /ur/ ear, or



Sep '22  
Stretch and Challenge

**Jazz and Pop's Adventure**  
Tarnelia Matthews  
978-0-00-853940-5  
Phonemes covered:  
/air/ are, ear, ere /ar/ a /cl/ ch /ch/ tch, ture /o/ a /oo/ u /or/ a, al, au /r/ wr /s/ st /ur/ ear, or /z/ ze



Sep '22  
Stretch and Challenge

**The Mouth-Watering Cheese Adventure**  
Chitra Soundar  
978-0-00-853938-2  
Phonemes covered:  
/air/ are, ere /ar/ a, al /ch/ tch, ture /o/ a /oo/ oul, u /or/ a, al, au, oor /r/ wr /s/ st /ur/ or /z/ ze



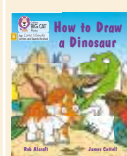
Sep '22  
Stretch and Challenge

**Jake and Jen in the Lost Land of Dinosaurs**  
Chris Bradford  
978-0-00-853936-8  
Phonemes covered:  
/air/ are, ear, ere /ar/ al, a /cl/ ch /ch/ tch, ture /o/ a /oo/ u, oul /or/ a, au, aur, oor, al /r/ wr /s/ st, sc /ur/ ear, or /z/ ze



Sep '22  
Stretch and Challenge

**The Secret Life of Mushrooms**  
Inbali Iserles  
978-0-00-853934-4  
Phonemes covered:  
/air/ are, ere /ar/ a /o/ a /oo/ oul, u /or/ a, al, au, oor /s/ sc /ur/ ear, or /z/ ze



Sep '22  
Stretch and Challenge

**How to Draw a Dinosaur**  
Rob Alcraft  
978-0-00-853932-0  
Phonemes covered:  
/air/ are, ere /ar/ a, al /cl/ ch /ch/ tch, ture /o/ a /oo/ oul, u /or/ a, al, aur /s/ sc, st /ur/ ear, or /z/ ze



Sep '22  
Stretch and Challenge

**Robot Space Explorers**  
Rob Alcraft  
978-0-00-853917-7  
Phonemes covered:  
/air/ are, ere /ar/ a, al /cl/ ch /ch/ tch, ture /o/ a /oo/ oul, u /or/ a, al, au, oor /r/ wr /s/ sc, st /sh/ ch /ur/ ear, or /z/ ze



**The Dragon King's Daughter**  
Charlotte Raby  
978-0-00-850590-5  
Phonemes covered:  
/ail/ ey /ear/ ere /ij/ dge, ge /m/ /n/ /n/ gn / or/ our, ore /sh/ ti, ci /zh/ su



**The Knight Who Could Knit**  
Teresa Heapy  
978-0-00-850592-9  
Phonemes covered:  
/ail/ ea, ey /ear/ ere /m/ mb /n/ kn, gn / or/ our, ore /sh/ ti, ci /zh/ su



**The Shy Monster**  
Kathy Webb  
978-0-00-850596-7  
Phonemes covered:  
/ail/ ey, ea, aigh /ear/ eer /ij/ dge /m/ mb /n/ kn /or/ oar /sh/ ti, ci /zh/ s



**The Great Fire of London**  
Hawys Morgan  
978-0-00-850594-3  
Phonemes covered:  
/ail/ ea, ey /ij/ dge /m/ mb /n/ kn, gn /or/ our, /sh/ ti, ssi, si, /zh/ su



**Poles Apart**  
Liz Miles  
978-0-00-850595-0  
Phonemes covered:  
/ail/ ey, ea /ij/ ge /m/ mb /n/ kn, gn /or/ our /zh/ su, si /sh/ ti, ssi, ci



**Reptiles Break Rules**  
Isabel Thomas  
978-0-00-850593-6  
Phonemes covered:  
/ail/ ea, ey /ij/ y /ij/ ge /m/ mb /n/ kn, gn /sh/ ti, ci /zh/ si



Sep '22  
Stretch and Challenge

**Taro and the Stag Beetle**  
Mio Debnam  
978-0-00-853915-3  
Phonemes covered:  
/ail/ eigh, aigh, ey, ea /ear/ ere, eer /ij/ y /ij/ dge, ge /m/ mb /n/ kn /or/ augh, our, oar, ore /sh/ ti, ssi, ci /zh/ su, si



Sep '22  
Stretch and Challenge

**Bodies Can Do Anything!**  
Helen Dineen  
978-0-00-853913-9  
Phonemes covered:  
/n/ kn, gn /m/ mb /ear/ ere, eer /ij/ dge, ge /i/ y /sh/ ti, ssi, si, ci /or/ augh, our, oar, ore



Sep '22  
Stretch and Challenge

**Watch Out This Troll Shouts!**  
Emily Hibbs  
978-0-00-853911-5  
Phonemes covered:  
/ail/ eigh, aigh, ey, ea /ear/ ere, eer /ij/ y /ij/ dge, ge /m/ mb /n/ kn, gn /or/ augh, our, oar, ore /sh/ ti, ssi, si, ci



Sep '22  
Stretch and Challenge

**Slam Dunk**  
Rachel Russ  
978-0-00-853909-2  
Phonemes covered:  
/ail/ ea, eigh, ey /ear/ ere /il/ y /ij/ dge, ge /m/ mb /n/ kn /or/ oar, ore, our /sh/ ssi, ti /zh/ su



Sep '22

**Rare and Unusual Creatures**  
Abbie Rushton  
978-0-00-853907-8  
Phonemes covered:  
/ail/ aigh, ea, ey /ear/ eer, ere /il/ y /ij/ ge, ge /m/ mb /n/ gn, kn /or/ ore, /sh/ ci, ssi, ti /zh/ si, su



Sep '22

**The Art of Climbing**  
Liz Miles  
978-0-00-853905-4  
Phonemes covered:  
/ail/ aigh, eigh, ey /ear/ eer, ere /il/ y /ij/ dge, ge /m/ mb /or/ augh, oar, ore, our /sh/ ci, ssi, ti /zh/ si

"The Big Cat Phonics books have transformed the reading experience of our children. The books are exciting, engaging and interesting. The children are motivated and look forward to sharing the books in school and at home." *Phonics Lead, Talbot First School*

# Classroom resources for Rapid Catch-up NEW

## Matched to the Little Wandle Rapid Catch-up Programme

### Rapid Catch-up for Age 7+ Teacher's Guide

Develop strong decoding and fluent reading for children who have fallen behind their peers using Rapid Catch-up for children age 7+. This Catch-up Teacher's Guide provides clear, easy-to-follow small-step lesson plans for fast-track intervention, covering Phases 2-5.

978-0-00-856759-0

### Rapid Catch-up for Age 7+ word cards

This complete set of Catch-up word cards and tricky word cards for Phases 2-5 matches the Rapid Catch-up planning. These word cards give children age 7+ practice reading words at their level to develop core vocabulary and fluency.

978-0-00-856760-6

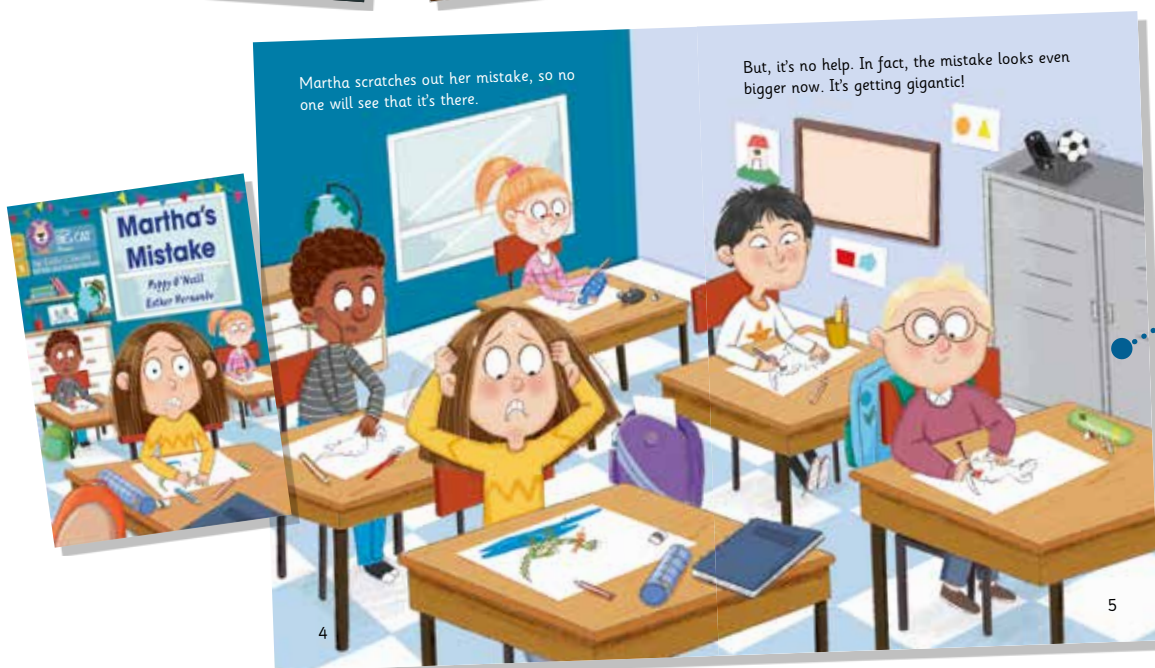
(ready-to-use): 978-0-00-858433-7



# Decodable books for Rapid Catch-up NEW

## 50 fully decodable books for pupils aged 7+ matched to the Little Wandle Rapid Catch-up Programme.

- Features an equal mix of fiction and non-fiction
- A mature format with age-appropriate interest levels but accessible text
- Blending practice books are available at Phases 2 and 3 to embed secure phonic knowledge



The range includes books that focus on health and wellbeing

Pages from *Martha's Mistake*, Phase 5, 7+



Pages from *Hit the Puck*, Phase 2, 7+

Bonus spreads appear at the front or back of the books to capture pupils' interest and enhance discussions around the content

## Books for ages 7+

### Fiction

### Phase 2

### Non-Fiction



**Kim and Mag**  
Caroline Green  
978-0-00-855164-3  
Phonemes covered:  
/g/ /o/ /c/ k ck



**Tick Tock**  
Mollie Schofield  
978-0-00-855165-0  
Phonemes covered:  
/g/ /o/ /c/ k ck



**A Full Bag**  
Caroline Green  
978-0-00-855166-7  
Phonemes covered:  
/e/ /r/ /h/ /b/ /l/ /l/ /s/ ss



**Top Dogs Run**  
Samantha Eardley  
978-0-00-855167-4  
Phonemes covered:  
/e/ /u/ /r/ /h/ /b/ /f/ /f/ /l/ /, / / /s/ ss



**Fox and Dog**  
Charlotte Raby  
978-0-00-855168-1  
Phonemes covered:  
/j/ /v/ /w/ /x/ /y/ /z/ zz



**The Bug Man**  
Zoë Clarke  
978-0-00-855170-4  
Phonemes covered:  
/j/ /v/ /w/ /x/ /y/ /z/



**Ships**  
Charlotte Raby  
978-0-00-855169-8  
Phonemes covered:  
/x/ /q/ /sh/ /th/ /ng/ /nk/




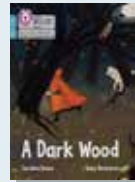
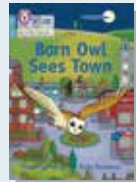




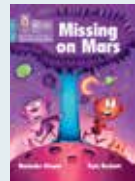
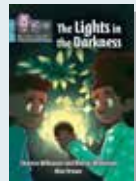




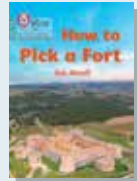
**Hit the Puck**  
Emily Hooton  
978-0-00-855171-1  
Phonemes covered:  
/j/ /v/ /x/ /q/ /ch/ /sh/ /th/ /ng/ /nk/

Books for ages 7+

Fiction

Phase 3



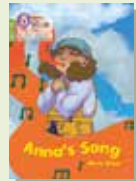
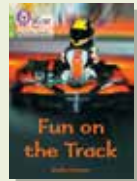




Non-Fiction

 <p><b>The Picnic</b> Catherine Baker 978-0-00-855173-5 Phonemes covered: /ool /or/ /ur/</p>	 <p><b>A Dark Wood</b> Caroline Green 978-0-00-855174-2 Phonemes covered: /ool /or/ /ur/ /ool /ar/ /oa/</p>	 <p><b>Barn Owl Sees Town</b> Charlotte Raby 978-0-00-855175-9 Phonemes covered: /eel /igh/ /oa/ /ool /ar/ /ow/ /oi/ /ear/</p>	 <p><b>Wings and Tails</b> Catherine Baker 978-0-00-855172-8 Phonemes covered: /ai/ /ee/ /igh/</p>	 <p><b>Rubbish</b> Charlotte Raby 978-0-00-855176-6 Phonemes covered: /air/ /er/ /oa/ /ool /or/ /ow/ /ear/</p>	 <p><b>Mars</b> Charlotte Raby 978-0-00-855177-3 Phonemes covered: /oa/ /ool /ar/ /or/ /ow/ /air/ /er/</p>
 <p><b>The Silver Hunters</b> Zoë Clarke 978-0-00-855179-7 Phonemes covered: /ai/ /ee/ /igh/ /oa/ /ool oo /ar/ /or/ /ur/ /ow/ /oi/ /ear/ /er/</p>	 <p><b>Missing on Mars</b> Narinder Dhani 978-0-00-855182-7 Phonemes covered: /ai/ /ee/ /igh/ /ool /ool /ar/ /or/ /ur/ /ow/ /oi/ /ear/ /er/</p>	 <p><b>The Lights in the Darkest</b> Shareen and Marcus Wilkinson 978-0-00-855184-1 Phonemes covered: /ai/ /ee/ /igh/ /ool /ar/ /or/ /ur/ /ow/ / ear/ /air/ /er/</p>	 <p><b>Pits to Parks</b> Jan Burchett and Sara Vogler 978-0-00-855178-0 Phonemes covered: /ee/ /igh/ /oa/ /ool /ool /ar/ /ur/ / owl /oi/ /air/</p>	 <p><b>Town Farms</b> Jan Burchett and Sara Vogler 978-0-00-855180-3 Phonemes covered: /ee/ /igh/ /oa/ /ool /ool /ar/ /or/ / owl /ear/ /er/</p>	 <p><b>Zoom in</b> Liz Miles 978-0-00-855183-4 Phonemes covered: /ai/ /ee/ /igh/ /ool /ool /ar/ /or/ /ow/ / oil /ear/ /air/ /er/</p>
 <p><b>No Road Back</b> Rachel Russ 978-0-00-855181-0 Phonemes covered: /ai/ /ee/ /oa/ /ool /ool /ar/ /ur/ /ow/ /oi/ /air/</p>			 <p><b>How to Pick a Fort</b> Rob Alcraft 978-0-00-855185-8 Phonemes covered: /ai/ /ee/ /igh/ /oa/ /ool /ool /ar/ /or/ / owl /oi/ /ear/ /er/</p>		

Fiction

Phase 4 £6.25 each

Non-Fiction

 <p><b>The Dragon Egg Quest</b> Shareen and Marcus Wilkinson 978-0-00-855187-2 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowels</p>	 <p><b>Magnet Man and Me</b> Lindsay Galvin 978-0-00-855189-6 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with long vowels</p>	 <p><b>Anna's Song</b> Marty Baker 978-0-00-855191-9 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with long vowels</p>	 <p><b>Fun on the Track</b> Emily Hooton 978-0-00-855186-5 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowels</p>	 <p><b>Ants</b> Danny Pearson 978-0-00-855188-9 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with long vowels</p>	 <p><b>Greek Sports</b> Lindsay Galvin 978-0-00-855190-2 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with long vowels</p>
 <p><b>Down My Street</b> Narinder Dhani 978-0-00-855193-3 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with long vowels</p>			 <p><b>Parasports</b> Abbie Rushton 978-0-00-855192-6 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with long vowels</p>		



**The Cat Burglar**  
 Nicola Senior  
 978-0-00-855194-0  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /ai/ ay /eel/ ea /igh/ ie /oi/ oy /ool/yoou/  
 ue /owl/ ou /ur/ ir /yoou/ u



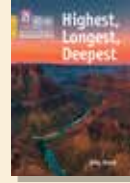
**Asa the Rock Cutter**  
 Mio Debnam  
 978-0-00-855195-7  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /ai/ ay /eel/ ea /igh/ ie /oi/ oy /ool/ ue/ /  
 owl/ ou /ur/ ir /yoou/ u, ue



**Taming the Dragon**  
 Samantha Montgomerie  
 978-0-00-855198-8  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /ai/ a, a-e /eel/ e, e-e /igh/ i, i-e /oa/ o,  
 o-e /yoou/ ew /or/ ar



**Fantastic Monsters**  
 Hawys Morgan  
 978-0-00-855196-4  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /ai/ ay /eel/ ea /igh/ ie /oi/ oy /ool/ ue /  
 owl/ ou /ur/ ir /yoou/ u, ue



**Highest, Longest, Deepest**  
 Jilly Hunt  
 978-0-00-855197-1  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /ai/ ay /eel/ ea /igh/ ie, /oi/ oy /ool/ ue,  
 /owl/ ou /ur/ ir, /yoou/ u, ue



**Investigate Green Power**  
 Suzy Senior  
 978-0-00-855200-8  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /ai/ a, a-e /eel/ e, e-e, ie /igh/ i, i-e /oa/ o,  
 o-e /ool/ u-e /yoou/ ew, u-e



**Goldie's New Home**  
 Giles Clare  
 978-0-00-855199-5  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /ai/ a, a-e /eel/ e, e-e, ie /igh/ i, i-e /oa/ o,  
 o-e /ool/ ew /or/ ar /aw /yoou/ ew, u-e



**Eek Sheep!**  
 Danny Pearson  
 978-0-00-855202-2  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /e/ ea /eel/ ey, y /f/ ph /igh/ y /j/ g /l/ al,  
 le /oa/ oe, ow /ool/ ou, ui /s/ c, ce /ul/ o,  
 o-e /vl/ ve /wl/ wh /zl/ ze



**Follow the Moon**  
 Sufiya Ahmed  
 978-0-00-855203-9  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /e/ ea /eel/ y /igh/ y /j/ g /l/ le /oa/ oe,  
 ou, ow /ool/ ou, ui /s/ c /s/ se /ul/ o-e, o  
 /vl/ ve /wl/ wh /zl/ ze



**Roman Life**  
 Liz Miles  
 978-0-00-855201-5  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /ai/ a-e /eel/ e, e-e, ie /igh/ i, i-e /oa/ o,  
 o-e /ool/ ew /or/ ar /aw /yoou/ u-e



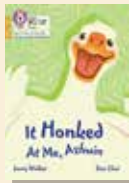
**Undersea Volcanoes**  
 Inbali Iserles  
 978-0-00-855204-6  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /eel/ ey, y /igh/ y /j/ g /l/ al, le /oa/ oe,  
 ow /ool/ ou /s/ ce /ul/ o, o-e /vl/ ve  
 /wl/ wh /zl/ ze



**Hello Feelings**  
 Poppy O'Neill  
 978-0-00-855205-3  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /e/ ea /eel/ y /igh/ y /l/ al, le /oa/ oe, ou,  
 ow /ool/ ou /s/ c, ce, se /ul/ o, o-e /vl/ ve  
 /wl/ wh /zl/ ze



**Martha's Mistake**  
 Poppy O'Neill  
 978-0-00-855206-0  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /air/ are, ear, ere /ar/ a, al /c/ ch /ch/  
 tch, ture /ol/ a /ool/ oul, u /or/ a, al, au,  
 aur, oor /r/ wr /ur/ ear, or /z/ ze /c/ ch /  
 ch/ tch, ture /ol/ a /ool/ oul, u /or/ a, al,  
 au, aur, oor /r/ wr /ur/ ear, or /z/ ze



**It Honked at Me, Ashwin**  
 Jonny Walker  
 978-0-00-855207-7  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /air/ are, ear, ere /ar/ a, al /c/ ch /ch/  
 tch, ture /ol/ a /ool/ oul, u /or/ al, au,  
 aur, oor /r/ wr /sh/ ch /ur/ ear, or /z/ ze



**Jake and Jen in the Night of the Ninja**  
 Chris Bradford  
 978-0-00-855210-7  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /ai/ aigh, ea, eigh, ey /ear/ eer, ere  
 /i/ y /j/ dge, ge /m/ mb /n/ gn, kn /  
 or/ augh, oar, ore, our /sh/ ci, ssi, ti /  
 zh/ si, su



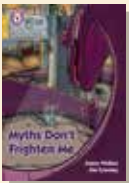
**Goalball**  
 Samantha Montgomerie  
 978-0-00-855208-4  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /air/ are, ear, ere /ar/ a, al /ch/ tch,  
 ture /ol/ a /or/ al, oor /s/ st /ur/ ear  
 /z/ ze



**Can you survive?**  
 Claire Llewellyn  
 978-0-00-855209-1  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /air/ are, ear, ere  
 /ar/ a, al /ch/ tch, ture /ol/ a /ool/ oul, u  
 /or/ a, al, au /r/ wr /s/ sc, st /ur/ ear, or  
 /z/ ze



**Looking for Treasure**  
 Lara Maiklem  
 978-0-00-855212-1  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /ai/ eigh, ey, ea /ear/ ere, eer /j/ dge,  
 ge /n/ kn /m/ mb /or/ oar, ore /sh/ ti,  
 ssi, ci /zh/ su



**Myths Don't Frighten Me**  
 Jonny Walker  
 978-0-00-855211-4  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /ai/ aigh, ea, eigh, ey /ear/ eer,  
 ere /i/ y  
 /j/ dge, ge /m/ mb /n/ gn, kn /or/  
 augh, oar, ore, our /sh/ ci, ssi, ti /  
 zh/ si, su



**Nature and Design**  
 Pippa Goodhart  
 978-0-00-855213-8  
 Phonemes covered:  
 /ai/ aigh, ea, eigh, ey /ear/ eer, ere /j/  
 dge, ge /m/ mb /n/ gn /or/ augh, ore,  
 our /sh/ ci, ti /zh/ su

# The best value way to buy

## Set 1

120 books that cover  
Foundations for Phonics  
to Phase 5

978-0-00-798831-0

120 books

Includes books published in  
September 2021



## Set 2

A new set of 84 books  
that cover Foundations for  
Phonics to Phase 5

978-0-00-856791-0

84 books

Includes books published  
in September 2022

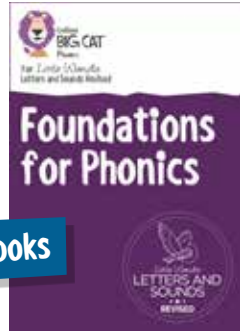


## Each Phase is also available to buy as a set

### Foundations for Phonics Set

978-0-00-858126-8

10 books



### Phase 2 Set

978-0-00-856793-4

48 books



### Phase 3 Set

978-0-00-856794-1

32 books



### Phase 4 Set

978-0-00-856795-8

48 books



### Phase 5 Set

978-0-00-856796-5

66 books



### Age 7+ Set

978-0-00-856792-7

50 books





# Deliver effective phonics with 300 readers matched to the Letters and Sounds 2007 progression



Collins  
**BIG CAT**  
Phonics

for Letters and Sounds

- Ensure a secure start to every child's reading journey in Junior and Senior infants with **fully decodable** fiction and non-fiction books **expertly aligned to the 2007 Letters and Sounds progression**
- **Foster a love of reading for pleasure** with books on a wide range of age-appropriate topics, supported by engaging illustrations and photographs

## Chant and Chatter



Chant and Chatter books in Pink band contain simple, rhythmic chants to support children in developing fluency from the outset

Pages from *Map Man*, Pink A

The I-spy feature for Pink A to Red A books supports further practice of focus phonemes using visual support to embed phonic knowledge



Pages from *Fantastic Yak*, Red A

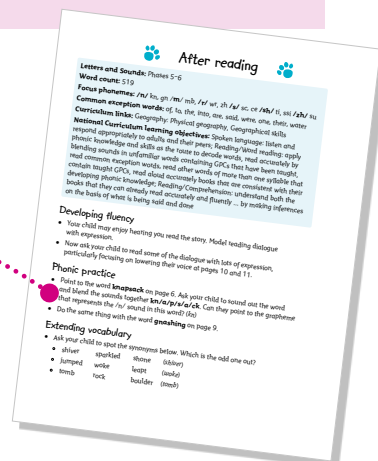
## Reader response

Consolidate sounds that have been practised and check comprehension with the summary spread in each book from Red B



Pages from *Jake and Jen in the Tomb of Ice*, Turquoise

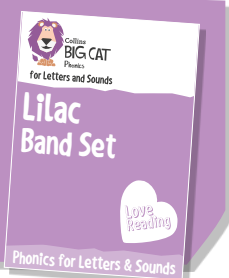
Useful guidance and support is included in every book



# The best value way to buy

**Letters and Sounds colour-band sets**

Phonics for Letters and Sounds Lilac Set (12 books)  
978-0-00-798781-8



Phonics for Letters and Sounds Pink A Set (38 books)  
978-0-00-798886-0



Phonics for Letters and Sounds Pink B Set (38 books)  
978-0-00-798887-7



Phonics for Letters and Sounds Red A Set (38 books)  
978-0-00-798888-4



Phonics for Letters and Sounds Red B Set (38 books)  
978-0-00-798889-1



Phonics for Letters and Sounds Yellow Set (26 books)  
978-0-00-798890-7



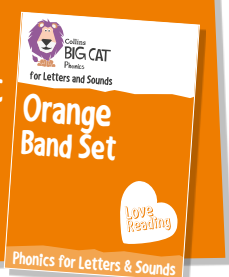
Phonics for Letters and Sounds Blue Set (26 books)  
978-0-00-798891-4



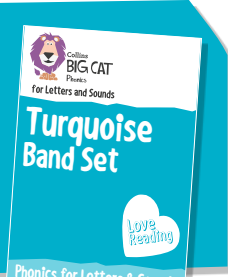
Phonics for Letters and Sounds Green Set (28 books)  
978-0-00-798892-1



Phonics for Letters and Sounds Orange Set (28 books)  
978-0-00-798884-6



Phonics for Letters and Sounds Turquoise Set (28 books)  
978-0-00-798885-3



**Phonics for Letters and Sounds – Age 7+ Set**

Phonics for Letters and Sounds – Age 7+ Set (28 books)  
978-0-00-848907-6



## Original Letters and Sounds sets

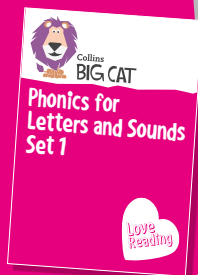
### Phonics for Letters and Sounds Set 1 (60 books)

978-0-00-827985-1

Books included are marked with the

**S1** symbol

January 2018



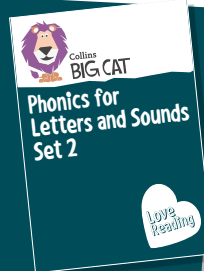
### Phonics for Letters and Sounds Set 2 (44 books)

978-0-00-798049-9

Books included are marked with the

**S2** symbol

September 2019



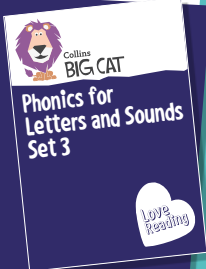
### Phonics for Letters and Sounds Set 3 (72 books)

978-0-00-798410-7

Books included are marked with the

**S3** symbol

June 2020



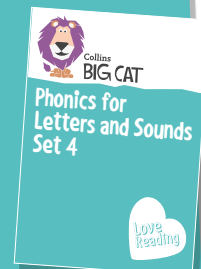
### Phonics for Letters and Sounds Set 4 (80 books)

978-0-00-844444-0

Books included are marked with the

**S4** symbol

October 2020

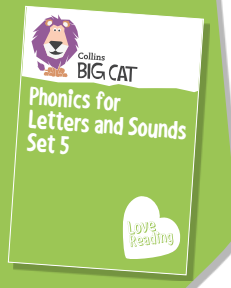


### Phonics for Letters and Sounds Set 5 (44 books)

978-0-00-847764-6

Books included are marked with the **S5** symbol

July 2021







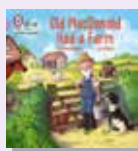

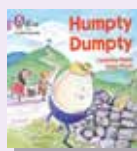


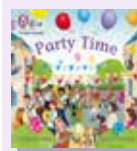


## Browse the full range

### Fiction

### Letters and Sounds Phase 1 • Band 0 – Lilac

### Non-Fiction

 <p><b>S1</b></p> <p><b>Number Fun</b> Emily Guille-Marrett and Charlotte Raby 978-0-00-825122-2</p>	 <p><b>S1</b></p> <p><b>I Spy Nursery Rhymes</b> Emily Guille-Marrett and Charlotte Raby 978-0-00-825123-9</p>	 <p><b>S1</b></p> <p><b>I Spy Fairytales</b> Emily Guille-Marrett and Charlotte Raby 978-0-00-825125-3</p>	 <p><b>S1</b></p> <p><b>Animal Fun</b> Emily Guille-Marrett and Charlotte Raby 978-0-00-825126-0</p>	 <p><b>S1</b></p> <p><b>Sound Walk</b> Emily Guille-Marrett and Charlotte Raby 978-0-00-825127-7</p>	 <p><b>S1</b></p> <p><b>My Day, Our World</b> Emily Guille-Marrett and Charlotte Raby 978-0-00-825128-4</p>
 <p><b>S4</b></p> <p><b>Old McDonald Had a Farm</b> Catherine Baker 978-0-00-841351-4</p>	 <p><b>S4</b></p> <p><b>Incy Wincy Spider</b> Catherine Baker 978-0-00-841352-1</p>	 <p><b>S4</b></p> <p><b>Humpty Dumpty</b> Catherine Baker 978-0-00-841353-8</p>	 <p><b>S4</b></p> <p><b>At the Beach</b> Catherine Baker 978-0-00-841354-5</p>	 <p><b>S4</b></p> <p><b>People Who Help</b> Catherine Baker 978-0-00-841355-2</p>	 <p><b>S4</b></p> <p><b>Party Time</b> Catherine Baker 978-0-00-841356-9</p>

**Fiction**

**Letters and Sounds Phase 2 • Band 1A – Pink A**






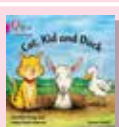
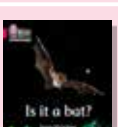
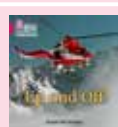

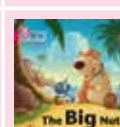


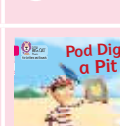
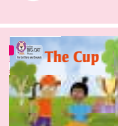
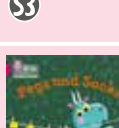

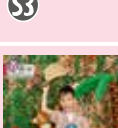
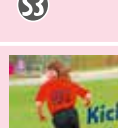
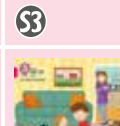

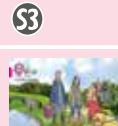
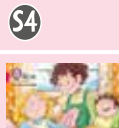
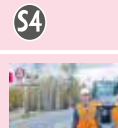



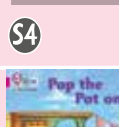
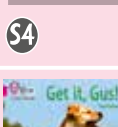
**Non-Fiction**

 <p><b>Pat it</b> Charlotte Raby 978-0-00-825129-1 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/</p> <p><b>S1</b></p>	 <p><b>Map Man</b> Zoë Clarke 978-0-00-825131-4 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/</p> <p><b>S1</b></p>	 <p><b>Pit Pat</b> Charlotte Raby 978-0-00-825130-7 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/</p> <p><b>S1</b></p>	 <p><b>Tip It</b> Zoë Clarke 978-0-00-825132-1 Phonemes covered: /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/</p> <p><b>S1</b></p>
 <p><b>Pip Pip Pip</b> Zoë Clarke 978-0-00-835133-8 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/</p> <p><b>S1</b></p>	 <p><b>Tip Tap</b> Charlotte Raby 978-0-00-823016-6 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/</p> <p><b>S2</b></p>	 <p><b>Sip it</b> Zoë Clarke 978-0-00-825134-5 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /d/</p> <p><b>S1</b></p>	 <p><b>Tap Tap</b> Jan Burchett and Sara Vogler 978-0-00-823017-3 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/</p> <p><b>S2</b></p>
 <p><b>Sit Sit</b> Sarah Rice 978-0-00-835187-8 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/</p> <p><b>S2</b></p>	 <p><b>Nat did it</b> Sarah Rice 978-0-00-835188-5 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/</p> <p><b>S2</b></p>	 <p><b>Pin it, Pat it</b> Emily Guille-Marrett and Charlotte Raby 978-0-00-830799-8 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/</p> <p><b>S2</b></p>	 <p><b>Tip Tap Pans</b> Catherine Baker 978-0-00-835189-2 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/</p> <p><b>S2</b></p>
 <p><b>Tap it, tip it!</b> Suzannah Ditchburn 978-0-00-835756-6 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>Nap Tap</b> Alexandra Wells 978-0-00-835755-9 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>Tip it in!</b> Alexandra Wells 978-0-00-835757-3 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>Pip!</b> Suzannah Ditchburn 978-0-00-835758-0 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>
 <p><b>Tap it Tad!</b> Natasha Paul 978-0-00-838115-8 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>Sit in!</b> Clare Helen Walsh 978-0-00-838113-4 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>Tip, Sip, Nap</b> Fiona Undrill 978-0-00-838112-7 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>A Dip</b> Fiona Tomlinson 978-0-00-838114-1 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>
 <p><b>Tim did it</b> Catherine Baker 978-0-00-837953-7 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>Did Dad nap?</b> Abbie Rushton 978-0-00-837954-4 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>Tip it Tap it</b> Abbie Rushton 978-0-00-837951-3 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>Pat a Pan</b> Catherine Baker 978-0-00-837952-0 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>
 <p><b>Sit Sip Nap</b> Caroline Green 978-0-00-840978-4 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>	 <p><b>Sid</b> Hatty Skinner 978-0-00-840969-2 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>	 <p><b>It Tips</b> Hatty Skinner 978-0-00-840964-7 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>	 <p><b>Sit Tip Pat</b> Natasha Paul 978-0-00-840975-3 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>
 <p><b>Tim tips it</b> Alma Puts Keren 978-0-00-840979-1 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>	 <p><b>Pit Pat Pit Pat</b> Pranika Sharma 978-0-00-840972-2 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>	 <p><b>Tap Tip Sip</b> Caroline Green 978-0-00-840965-4 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>	 <p><b>Tat</b> Fiona Undrill 978-0-00-840968-5 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>
 <p><b>Dan Taps</b> Tina Pietron 978-0-00-840974-6 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /d/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>	 <p><b>Sam Sits</b> Alex Marson 978-0-00-844206-4 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/</p> <p><b>S5</b></p>	 <p><b>Tap it in</b> Pranika Sharma 978-0-00-840981-4 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>	 <p><b>Nap in it</b> Caroline Green 978-0-00-844207-1 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/</p> <p><b>S5</b></p>
 <p><b>Tap Tap Nap</b> Clare Helen Welsh 978-0-00-844205-7 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/</p> <p><b>S5</b></p>		 <p><b>Dip it Tip it</b> Caroline Green 978-0-00-844208-8 Phonemes covered: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/</p> <p><b>S5</b></p>	

Fiction

Letters and Sounds Phase 2 • Band 1B – Pink B

Non-Fiction

 <p><b>Not a Pot</b> <i>Leilani Sparrow</i> 978-0-00-825135-2 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /d/ /k/ ck</p> <p>S1</p>	 <p><b>Pop Pop Pop!</b> <b>AR</b> <i>Catherine Baker</i> 978-0-00-825137-6 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /e/ /u/ /l/ ck</p> <p>S1</p>	 <p><b>Dig it</b> <i>Leilani Sparrow</i> 978-0-00-825136-9 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/</p> <p>S1</p>	 <p><b>Up on Deck</b> <b>AR</b> <i>Catherine Baker</i> 978-0-00-825138-3 Phonemes covered: /o/ /e/ /u/ /l/ /h/ ck</p> <p>S1</p>
 <p><b>Mog and Mim</b> <b>AR</b> <i>Catherine Coe</i> 978-0-00-825139-0 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /e/ /u/ /r/ /h/ /b/ /f/ /i/ ck, ff</p> <p>S1</p>	 <p><b>Duck Socks</b> <i>An Vrombaut</i> 978-0-00-823018-0 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /e/ /u/ /r/ /h/ /k/</p> <p>S2</p>	 <p><b>Bad Luck, Dad</b> <b>AR</b> <i>Catherine Coe</i> 978-0-00-825140-6 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /d/ /k/ /e/ /u/ /r/ /h/ /b/ /f/ /i/ /f/ ck, ll, ss</p> <p>S1</p>	 <p><b>Mess on the Rocks</b> <i>Zoë Clarke</i> 978-0-00-823019-7 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /e/ /u/ /r/ /h/ /b/ /f/ /i/ /l/ ck, ll, ss</p> <p>S2</p>
 <p><b>Cat, Kid and Duck</b> <i>Emily Guille-Marrett and Charlotte Raby</i> 978-0-00-830800-1 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /d/ /k/ /e/ /u/ ck</p> <p>S2</p>	 <p><b>Pam Cat</b> <i>Catherine Baker</i> 978-0-00-835190-8 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /e/ /u/ /l/ /e/ /u/ ck</p> <p>S2</p>	 <p><b>Is it a bat?</b> <i>Karra McFarlane</i> 978-0-00-835191-5 Phonemes covered: /b/ /h/ /g/ /o/ /e/ /u/ /r/ /f/ /i/ ff</p> <p>S2</p>	 <p><b>Up and Off!</b> <i>Karra McFarlane</i> 978-0-00-835192-2 Phonemes covered: /f/ /b/ /g/ /o/ /e/ /u/ /l/ /l/ /d/ ck, ll, ss, ff</p> <p>S2</p>
 <p><b>Pog Pops In</b> <i>Catherine Baker</i> 978-0-00-835759-7 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/</p> <p>S3</p>	 <p><b>The Big Nut</b> <i>Fiona Tomlinson</i> 978-0-00-835760-3 Phonemes covered: /g/ /k/ /e/ /u/ /r/ /h/ /b/ /f/ /i/ ck, ff</p> <p>S3</p>	 <p><b>Pack it</b> <i>Fiona Tomlinson</i> 978-0-00-835761-0 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /d/ /k/ ck</p> <p>S3</p>	 <p><b>Pick it up!</b> <i>Catherine Baker</i> 978-0-00-835762-7 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /d/ /e/ /u/ /r/ /h/ ck</p> <p>S3</p>
 <p><b>Tick Tock and Mick</b> <i>Fiona Undrill</i> 978-0-00-838117-2 Phonemes covered: /o/ /d/ /k/ ck</p> <p>S3</p>	 <p><b>Pod Digs a Pit</b> <i>Clare Helen Walsh</i> 978-0-00-838116-5 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/</p> <p>S3</p>	 <p><b>Hit the Hat!</b> <i>Rachel Russ</i> 978-0-00-838119-6 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /d/ /k/ /e/ /u/ /r/ /h/ ck</p> <p>S3</p>	 <p><b>The Cup</b> <i>Fiona Undrill</i> 978-0-00-838118-9 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /d/ /k/ /e/ /u/ ck</p> <p>S3</p>
 <p><b>Pegs and Socks</b> <i>Clare Helen Welsh</i> 978-0-00-837957-5 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /d/ /k/ /e/ /u/ /r/ /h/ /b/ /f/ /i/ ck, ff</p> <p>S3</p>	 <p><b>Nell and Tess</b> <i>Rachel Russ</i> 978-0-00-837958-2 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /d/ /k/ /e/ /u/ /r/ /h/ /b/ /f/ /i/ /l/ ck, ff, ll, ss</p> <p>S3</p>	 <p><b>Pop it on!</b> <i>Suzannah Ditchburn</i> 978-0-00-837955-1 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/</p> <p>S3</p>	 <p><b>Kick it in!</b> <i>Charlotte Guillain</i> 978-0-00-837956-8 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /d/ /k/ ck</p> <p>S3</p>
 <p><b>Sit Tog!</b> <i>Fiona Undrill</i> 978-0-00-840966-1 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>Go Mat!</b> <i>Clare Helen Welsh</i> 978-0-00-840967-8 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /d/ /k/ /e/ /l/</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>Nip it! Dig it!</b> <i>Natasha Paul</i> 978-0-00-840977-7 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>Pots, Cans, Cups!</b> <i>Clare Helen Welsh</i> 978-0-00-840982-1 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /d/ /e/ /u/ ck</p> <p>S4</p>
 <p><b>Pip and Pop</b> <i>Natasha Paul</i> 978-0-00-840980-7 Phonemes covered: /o/ /d/ /k/ ck</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>No Tiff!</b> <i>Alex Marson</i> 978-0-00-840973-9 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /d/ /k/ /e/ /u/ /h/ /b/ /f/ /i/ ck, ff</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>Pick a Pet!</b> <i>Clare Helen Welsh</i> 978-0-00-840970-8 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /d/ /k/ /e/ /u/ ck</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>Rip it! Tip it!</b> <i>Tina Pietron</i> 978-0-00-840983-8 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /d/ /k/ /e/ /u/ /r/ /h/ ck</p> <p>S4</p>
 <p><b>Mel and the Big Mess</b> <i>Holly Woolnough</i> 978-0-00-840976-0 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /d/ /e/ /u/ /r/ /h/ /b/ /f/ /i/ /l/ ck, ff, ll, ss</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>Lots of Ducks</b> <b>AR</b> <i>Clare Helen Welsh</i> 978-0-00-844210-1 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /d/ ck /e/ /u/ /h/ /b/ /l/ /l/ /s/ ss</p> <p>S5</p>	 <p><b>Rag Duck</b> <i>Hatty Skinner</i> 978-0-00-840971-5 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /d/ /e/ /u/ /r/ /h/ ck</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>I can get fit!</b> <b>AR</b> <i>Clare Helen Welsh</i> 978-0-00-844213-2 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /d/ /k/ ck /e/ /u/ /r/ /h/ /b/ /f/ /i/ ff</p> <p>S5</p>
 <p><b>Pop the Pot on</b> <b>AR</b> <i>Holly Woolnough</i> 978-0-00-844209-5 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /d/ ck /e/ /u/ /r/ /h/</p> <p>S5</p>		 <p><b>Get it, Gus!</b> <b>AR</b> <i>Tina Pietron</i> 978-0-00-844211-8 Phonemes covered: /g/ /o/ /d/ ck /e/ /u/</p> <p>S5</p>	

**Fiction**

**Letters and Sounds Phase 3 • Band 2A – Red A**

**Non-Fiction**

 <p><b>Fantastic Yak</b> <b>AR</b> Laura Hambleton 978-0-00-825141-3 Phonemes covered: /x/ /y/ /ch/ /th/ /nk/</p> <p><b>S1</b></p>	 <p><b>Zip and Zigzag</b> <b>AR</b> Catherine Coe 978-0-00-825143-7 Phonemes covered: /j/ /x/ /z/ /qu/ /th/ /nk/</p> <p><b>S1</b></p>	 <p><b>In the Fish Tank</b> <b>AR</b> Alison Hawes 978-0-00-825142-0 Phonemes covered: /j/ /x/ /y/ /z/ /sh/ /nk/</p> <p><b>S1</b></p>	 <p><b>Big Mud Run</b> Zoë Clarke 978-0-00-825144-4 Phonemes covered: /j/ /w/ /z/ /qu/ /sh/ /th/ /ng/ /nk/</p> <p><b>S1</b></p>
 <p><b>Up in a Rocket</b> <b>AR</b> Jill Atkins 978-0-00-825145-1 Phonemes covered: /w/ /z/ /sh/ /ng/, zz</p> <p><b>S1</b></p>	 <p><b>Bob and the Pink Wig</b> <b>AR</b> Zoë Clarke 978-0-00-823020-3 Phonemes covered: /v/ /w/ /th/ /ng/ /nk/</p> <p><b>S2</b></p>	 <p><b>This is My Kit</b> <b>AR</b> Paul Harrison 978-0-00-825146-8 Phonemes covered: /x/ /ch/ /th/ /ng/ /nk/, zz</p> <p><b>S1</b></p>	 <p><b>Cubs</b> Sasha Morton 978-0-00-823021-0 Phonemes covered: /w/ /x/ /sh/ /th/ /ng/</p> <p><b>S2</b></p>
 <p><b>The Big Radish</b> Jan Burchett and Sara Vogler 978-0-00-835193-9 Phonemes covered: /j/ /w/ /y/ /z/ /ch/ /sh/ /qu/, zz</p> <p><b>S2</b></p>	 <p><b>Jazz and Jet</b> Kate Scott 978-0-00-835194-6 Phonemes covered: /j/ /w/ /y/ /z/ /qu/ /sh/ /ch/ /th/, zz</p> <p><b>S2</b></p>	 <p><b>In the Big Box</b> Hawys Morgan 978-0-00-835195-3 Phonemes covered: /j/ /v/ /w/ /x/ /qu/ /ch/ /sh/ /th/ /ng/ /nk/</p> <p><b>S2</b></p>	 <p><b>Jig and Jog</b> Teresa Heapy 978-0-00-835196-0 Phonemes covered: /j/ /w/ /v/ /qu/ /th/ /sh/ /ch/ /ng/ /nk/</p> <p><b>S2</b></p>
 <p><b>Ding Dong</b> An Vrombaut 978-0-00-835763-4 Phonemes covered: /ng/ /x/ /j/ zz</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>Hush!</b> Liz Miles 978-0-00-835764-1 Phonemes covered: /j/ /qu/ /ch/ /sh/ /th/ /ng/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>A Sunken Ship</b> Hawys Morgan 978-0-00-835765-8 Phonemes covered: /v/ /w/ /y/ /z/ /ch/ /sh/ /th/ /ng/ /nk/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>Six of Us</b> Angie Belcher 978-0-00-835766-5 Phonemes covered: /j/ /w/ /x/ /y/ /z/ /ch/ /sh/ /th/ /ng/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>
 <p><b>Chan and his Van</b> Jenny Roberts 978-0-00-838121-9 Phonemes covered: /j/ /v/ /w/ /x/ /qu/ /ch/ /sh/ /th/ /ng/ /nk/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>Fix it, Fox</b> Samantha Montgomerie 978-0-00-838120-2 Phonemes covered: /v/ /x/ /y/ /z/ /qu/ /ch/ /sh/ /th/ /ng/ /nk/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>Chat, Chat, Chat!</b> Clare Helen Welsh 978-0-00-838122-6 Phonemes covered: /j/ /v/ /w/ /x/ /y/ /ch/ /th/ /ng/, zz</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>Buzz, Hop, Zip!</b> Samantha Montgomerie 978-0-00-838123-3 Phonemes covered: /w/ /x/ /z/ /qu/ /th/ /ng/, zz</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>
 <p><b>Not Junk!</b> Clare Helen Welsh 978-0-00-837959-9 Phonemes covered: /nk/ /th/ /z/ /x/ /sh/ /y/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>Buzz and Jack</b> Jeanne Willis 978-0-00-837960-5 Phonemes covered: /j/ /w/ /z/ /z/ /qu/ /ch/ /th/ /ng/ /nk/ /sh/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>Up the Rock</b> Sarah Snashall 978-0-00-837961-2 Phonemes covered: /ng/ /ch/ /nk/ /th/ /z/ /qu/ /x/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>Will it sink?</b> Clare Helen Welsh 978-0-00-837962-9 Phonemes covered: /w/ /y/ /x/ /v/ /nk/ /th/ /sh/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>
 <p><b>Dash to Dig</b> Samantha Montgomerie 978-0-00-840984-5 Phonemes covered: /qu/ /ch/ /ng/ /nk/ /th/ /sh/ /l/ /w/ /z/ zz</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>	 <p><b>Run to Win</b> Samantha Montgomerie 978-0-00-840985-2 Phonemes covered: /j/ /w/ /x/ /ng/ /nk/ /qu/ /sh/ /th/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>	 <p><b>On the Bus</b> Suzy Senior 978-0-00-841011-7 Phonemes covered: /w/ /z/ zz /qu/ /sh/ /th/ /ng/ /nk/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>	 <p><b>It is Fun to Think</b> Samantha Montgomerie 978-0-00-841013-1 Phonemes covered: /sh/ /qu/ /th/ /nk/ /w/ /z/ zz</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>
 <p><b>Fuzz and Buzz</b> Caroline Green 978-0-00-840986-9 Phonemes covered: /z/ /th/ /sh/ /qu/ /ch/ /nk/ /w/ zz</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>	 <p><b>Jazz and Jeff</b> Catherine Baker 978-0-00-840987-6 Phonemes covered: /z/ zz /th/ /sh/ /qu/ /ng/ /nk/ /x/ /w/ /j/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>	 <p><b>Dig and Tip</b> Samantha Montgomerie 978-0-00-841014-8 Phonemes covered: /j/ /w/ /ng/ /nk/ /qu/ /th/ /z/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>	 <p><b>Sing, Ping, Ting!</b> Hatty Skinner 978-0-00-841015-5 Phonemes covered: /ng/ /w/ /qu/ /sh/ /th/ /nk/ /j/ /z/ zz</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>
 <p><b>Visit the Vet</b> Suzy Senior 978-0-00-841012-4 Phonemes covered: /v/ /w/ /x/ /z/ zz /ch/ /sh/ /th/ /nk/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>	 <p><b>King of the Kicks</b> Samantha Montgomerie <b>AR</b> 978-0-00-844215-6 Phonemes covered: /z/ /ch/ /j/ /x/ /qu/ /ng/ /th/ /nk/</p> <p><b>S5</b></p>	 <p><b>Can you?</b> Hatty Skinner 978-0-00-841016-2 Phonemes covered: /y/ /j/ /ng/ /w/ /qu/ /nk/ /sh/ /z/ zz</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>	 <p><b>Mix and Mash</b> <b>AR</b> Hatty Skinner 978-0-00-844216-3 Phonemes covered: /w/ /x/ /y/ /qu/ /ch/ /sh/ /th/ /ng/</p> <p><b>S5</b></p>
 <p><b>Rush to the Bus</b> <b>AR</b> Suzy Senior 978-0-00-844214-9 Phonemes covered: /j/ /w/ /y/ /z/ /qu/ /sh/ /th/ /nk/ /ng/</p> <p><b>S5</b></p>		 <p><b>Rocket!</b> <b>AR</b> Karra McFarlane 978-0-00-844217-0 Phonemes covered: /j/ /y/ /z/ zz /qu/ /ch/ /th/ /ng/</p> <p><b>S5</b></p>	

**Fiction**

**Letters and Sounds Phase 3 • Band 2B – Red B**




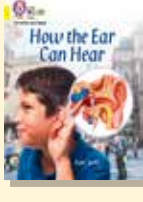




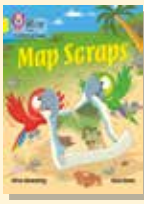

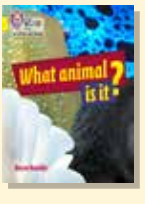



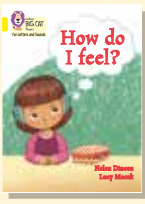
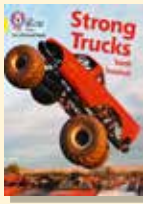


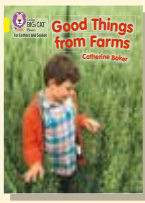







**Non-Fiction**

 <p><b>Pink Boat, Pink Car</b> <b>AR</b>            Laura Hambleton            978-0-00-825147-5            Phonemes covered:            /ar/ /ow/            /oa/ /oo/ /OO/ /ure/ /ur/ /oi/            /air/ /ee/</p> <p><b>S1</b></p>	 <p><b>A Bee on a Lark</b>            Helen Baugh            978-0-00-825148-2            Phonemes covered:            /ee/ /ar/ /oa/ /er/ /oo/ /t/</p> <p><b>S1</b></p>	 <p><b>Get Set For Fun</b>            David Lavelle            978-0-00-825150-5            Phonemes covered:            /oo/ /ar/ /ai/ /ow/ /OO/ /ear/ /ee/ /or/ /igh/ /er/, /d/</p> <p><b>S1</b></p>	 <p><b>It is Hidden</b>            Paul Harrison            978-0-00-825151-2            Phonemes covered:            /ee/ /oo/ /or/ /oa/ /ar/ /igh/ /OO/ /er/ /ow/, /d/, /t/</p> <p><b>S1</b></p>
 <p><b>Wow Cow!</b> <b>AR</b>            Catherine Coe            978-0-00-825152-9            Phonemes covered:            /oa/ /ee/ /oo/ /ar/ /ow/ /ear/ /OO/ /ur/ /nn, /pp/</p> <p><b>S1</b></p>	 <p><b>Shoot a Hoop</b> <b>AR</b>            Sasha Morton            978-0-00-823022-7            Phonemes covered:            /ee/ /igh/ /oo/ /or/ /ur/ /air/ /ure/ /er/</p> <p><b>S2</b></p>	 <p><b>Look at Them Go</b>            Catherine Coe            978-0-00-825152-9            Phonemes covered:            /ar/ /oo/ /ow/ /ear/ /er/ /OO/ /ee/ /ur/ /ai/ /air/, /t/, /bb/</p> <p><b>S1</b></p>	 <p><b>Down the River</b> <b>AR</b>            Paul Harrison            978-0-00-823023-4            Phonemes covered:            /ai/ /ee/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /ar/ /ur/ /ow/ /oi/ /ear/ /er/, /gg, /nn/</p> <p><b>S2</b></p>
 <p><b>Robin Hood</b> <b>AR</b>            Alice Hemming            978-0-00-835197-7            Phonemes covered:            /oo/ /igh/ /air/ /or/ /ee/ /ai/ /oo/ /ar/ /ow/ /er/</p> <p><b>S2</b></p>	 <p><b>The Hopper</b>            Liz Miles            978-0-00-835198-4            Phonemes covered:            /ee/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /OO/ /ar/ /or/ /ear/ /air/ /er/</p> <p><b>S2</b></p>	 <p><b>Pack for a Picnic</b> <b>AR</b>            Anne Rooney            978-0-00-835199-1            Phonemes covered:            /ee/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /OO/ /ar/ /or/ /ur/ /ow/ /ure/ /er/, /nn, /rr, /pp, /gg, /dd, /t/</p> <p><b>S2</b></p>	 <p><b>It is a Fox</b>            Alison Milford            978-0-00-835200-4            Phonemes covered:            /ai/ /ee/ /oa/ /OO/ /ur/ /ear/ /ar/ /or/, /bb, /nn/</p> <p><b>S2</b></p>
 <p><b>Aimee and the Tablet</b>            Tom Pinfield and Childnet            978-0-00-835767-2            Phonemes covered:            /ai/ /ee/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /OO/ /ur/ /ow/ /ear/ /er/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>Lee and the Box</b>            Catherine Casey            978-0-00-835768-9            Phonemes covered:            /ai/ /ee/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /ar/ /air/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>Food on the Farm</b>            Catherine Casey            978-0-00-835769-6            Phonemes covered:            /ai/ /ee/ /igh/ /oo/ /OO/ /ar/ /or/ /oi/ /er/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>Rock Pools</b>            Catherine Baker            978-0-00-835770-2            Phonemes covered:            /ai/ /ee/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /OO/ /ur/ /er/ /er/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>
 <p><b>Finn Feels Better</b>            Jessica Ellis            978-0-00-838125-7            Phonemes covered:            /ee/ /igh/ /oa/ /OO/ /oo/ /ar/ /ur/ /ow/ /er/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>The Power Cut</b>            Samantha Montgomerie            978-0-00-838124-0            Phonemes covered:            /ai/ /ee/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /OO/ /ar/ /or/ /ur/ /ow/ /er/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>An Animal Park Keeper</b>            Anne Rooney            978-0-00-838126-4            Phonemes covered:            /ee/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /ar/ /ur/ /ow/ /air/ /er/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>Higher and Higher</b>            Liz Miles            978-0-00-838202-5            Phonemes covered:            /ai/ /ee/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /OO/ /ar/ /ur/ /ow/ /ear/ /air/ /er/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>
 <p><b>Jack and Zain</b>            Jessica Ellis            978-0-00-837963-6            Phonemes covered:            /ee/ /igh/ /oo/ /oo/ /ur/ /er/ /ai/ /ear/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>A Job for the Dog</b>            Charlotte Guillain            978-0-00-837964-3            Phonemes covered:            /ee/ /ai/ /or/ /ar/ /oo/ /oo/ /igh/ /ur/ /er/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>Look at the shoots!</b>            Clare Helen Welsh            978-0-00-837965-0            Phonemes covered:            /ai/ /ee/ /oo/ /oo/ /ar/ /ur/ /ow/ /er/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>	 <p><b>In the Dark Woods</b>            Hawys Morgan            978-0-00-837966-7            Phonemes covered:            /ee/ /igh/ /oa/ /oo/ /oo/ /ar/ /ur/ /ow/ /oi/ /ear/ /air/ /ure/ /er/ /or/</p> <p><b>S3</b></p>
 <p><b>Too Hot!</b>            Clare Helen Welsh            978-0-00-841017-9            Phonemes covered:            /er/ /oo/ /ow/ /ee/ /ar/ /oa/ /ai/ /ur/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>	 <p><b>Sid the Sheep</b>            Teresa Heapy            978-0-00-841018-6            Phonemes covered:            /igh/ /ee/ /ur/ /oo/ /oo/ /ar/ /ow/ /ear/ /air/ /er/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>	 <p><b>Odd Fish!</b>            Fiona Udrill            978-0-00-841022-3            Phonemes covered:            /ow/ /oo/ /er/ /ar/ /igh/ /or/ /ee/ /ur/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>	 <p><b>Owls in the Night</b>            Catherine Baker            978-0-00-841023-0            Phonemes covered:            /er/ /oo/ /oo/ /ee/ /ai/ /ow/ /igh/ /ear/ /ar/ /or/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>
 <p><b>Off to Town!</b>            Hawys Morgan            978-0-00-841019-3            Phonemes covered:            /ow/ /ee/ /air/ /oo/ /oo/ /ur/ /ar/ /er/ /or/ /oa/ /igh/ /ai/ /oi/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>	 <p><b>Nipper and Gull</b>            An Vrombaut            978-0-00-841020-9            Phonemes covered:            /ee/ /oa/ /oo/ /oo/ /ar/ /er/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>	 <p><b>Down to Up</b>            Hawys Morgan            978-0-00-841024-7            Phonemes covered:            /ee/ /ow/ /ar/ /oo/ /oo/ /ar/ /ear/ /ai/ /ur/ /igh/ /er/ /oi/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>	 <p><b>Sun and Rain</b>            Becca Heddle            978-0-00-841025-4            Phonemes covered:            /ee/ /ur/ /oo/ /ai/ /oa/ /oo/ /oi/ /igh/ /ear/ /er/ /ow/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>
 <p><b>I Look for Mark</b>            Susan Frame            978-0-00-841021-6            Phonemes covered:            /ee/ /oa/ /oo/ /oo/ /ar/ /or/ /ow/ /air/ /ear/ /er/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>	 <p><b>Mix up on the Farm</b> <b>AR</b>            Susan Frame            978-0-00-844219-4            Phonemes covered:            /ee/ /oo / /oo/ /ar/ /or/ /er/</p> <p><b>S5</b></p>	 <p><b>Zoom to the Moon</b>            Hatty Skinner            978-0-00-841026-1            Phonemes covered:            /oo/ /oo/ /ee/ /igh/ /ow/ /ar/</p> <p><b>S4</b></p>	 <p><b>Is it magnetic?</b>            Clare Helen Welsh            978-0-00-844220-0            Phonemes covered:            /ai/ /oo/ /oo/ /ar/ /oi/ /air/ /er/</p> <p><b>S5</b></p>
 <p><b>Meena and the Rabbit</b> <b>AR</b>            Jessica Ellis            978-0-00-8442187            Phonemes covered:            /ar/ /ee/ /oi/ /ow/ /ai/ /er/ /igh/ /ear/ /oo/ /oo/ /or/</p> <p><b>S5</b></p>		 <p><b>Bees!</b> <b>AR</b>            Mio Debnam            978-0-00-8442217            Phonemes covered:            /ee/ /oo/ /oo/ /er/ /or/ /ar/ /igh/ /air/</p> <p><b>S5</b></p>	

Fiction

Letters and Sounds Phase 4 • Band 3 – Yellow

Non-Fiction

 <p><b>In the Frog Bog</b> AR Margaret Ryan 978-0-00-825154-3 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S1</p>	 <p><b>The Foolish, Timid Rabbit</b> AR Lou Kuenzler 978-0-00-825155-0 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S1</p>	 <p><b>From the Top</b> Simon Mugford 978-0-00-825157-4 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S1</p>	 <p><b>How the Ear Can Hear</b> AR Kate Scott 978-0-00-825158-1 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S1</p>
 <p><b>The Best Vest Quest</b> AR Alice Hemming 978-0-00-825156-7 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S1</p>	 <p><b>Josh and the Thunder</b> AR Simon Mugford 978-0-00-823024-1 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S2</p>	 <p><b>Stunt Jets</b> Catherine Veitch 978-0-00-825159-8 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S1</p>	 <p><b>Art is Fun</b> Simon Mugford 978-0-00-823025-8 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S2</p>
 <p><b>Map Scraps</b> AR Alice Hemming 978-0-00-835201-1 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S2</p>	 <p><b>Tickets!</b> Alice Hemming 978-0-00-835771-9 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S3</p>	 <p><b>What animal is it?</b> AR Becca Heddle 978-0-00-835204-2 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S2</p>	 <p><b>Chimpanzees</b> Ben Hubbard 978-0-00-835772-6 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S3</p>
 <p><b>Scrap Rat</b> Clare Helen Welsh 978-0-00-838127-1 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S3</p>	 <p><b>Snug in the Tent</b> Suzanne Senior 978-0-00-837987-2 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S3</p>	 <p><b>How do I feel?</b> Helen Dineen 978-0-00-838128-8 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S3</p>	 <p><b>Strong Trucks</b> Sarah Snashall 978-0-00-837989-6 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S3</p>
 <p><b>Crick and Crock Have Lunch</b> Susan Frame 978-0-00-841027-8 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>Ducks on Trucks</b> Samantha Montgomerie 978-0-00-841028-5 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>Good Things from Farms</b> Catherine Baker 978-0-00-841030-8 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>At the Medical Room</b> Helen Dineen 978-0-00-841031-5 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S4</p>
 <p><b>Thumper</b> Liz Miles 978-0-00-841029-2 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>The Thrush Nest</b> AR Catherine Baker 978-0-00-844223-1 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S5</p>	 <p><b>Track a T-Rex</b> Helen Dineen 978-0-00-841032-2 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>Shelter on the Go</b> AR Samantha Montgomerie 978-0-00-844225-5 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S5</p>
 <p><b>The Plum Trip</b> AR Teresa Heapy 978-0-00-844224-4 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S5</p>		 <p><b>I Feel Good</b> Susan Frame 978-0-00-844224-8 Phonemes covered: Adjacent consonants with short vowel phonemes</p> <p>S5</p>	



Fiction

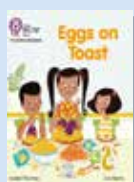
Letters and Sounds Phase 4 • Band 4 – Blue

Non-Fiction



**Jump On, Jump Off**  
**AR**  
*June Crebbin*  
 978-0-00-825160-4  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S1



**Eggs on Toast** **AR**  
*Isabel Thomas*  
 978-0-00-825161-1  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S1



**Athletics** **AR**  
*Andy Seed*  
 978-0-00-825163-5  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S1



**How to Spot an Otter** **AR**  
*Becca Heddle*  
 978-0-00-825164-2  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S1



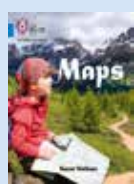
**Tusks** **AR**  
*Jane Clarke*  
 978-0-00-825162-8  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S1



**Huffkin** **AR**  
*Pip Jones*  
 978-0-00-823026-5  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S2



**Maps** **AR**  
*Karen Wallace*  
 978-0-00-825165-9  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S1



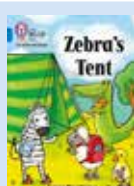
**Terrific Trees** **AR**  
*Sarah Rice*  
 978-0-00-823027-2  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S2



**The Monster on the Train** **AR**  
*Becca Heddle*  
 978-0-00-835203-5  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S2



**Zebra's Tent**  
*Laura Hambleton*  
 978-0-00-835773-3  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S3



**A Year in Japan** **AR**  
*Rob Alcraft*  
 978-0-00-835202-8  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S2



**A Trail in the Woods**  
*Suzannah Ditchburn*  
 978-0-00-835774-0  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S3



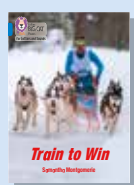
**The Chicken Coop Scoop**  
*Helen Dineen*  
 978-0-00-838129-5  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S3



**Harper and the Big Dog**  
*Sarah Snashall*  
 978-0-00-837992-6  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S3



**Train to Win**  
*Samantha Montgomerie*  
 978-0-00-838130-1  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S3



**Stunning Stunts**  
*Samantha Montgomerie*  
 978-0-00-837994-0  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S3



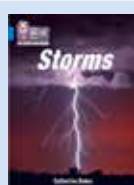
**Spook Night**  
*Samantha Montgomerie*  
 978-0-00-841033-9  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S4



**Dragon in the Jam**  
*Clare Helen Welsh*  
 978-0-00-840988-3  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S4



**Storms**  
*Catherine Baker*  
 978-0-00-840990-6  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S4



**Extinct Monsters**  
*Liz Miles*  
 978-0-00-840991-3  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S4



**I love it!**  
*Shoo Rayner*  
 978-0-00-840989-0  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S4



**The Hamster Problem** **AR**  
*Suzy Senior*  
 978-0-00-844226-2  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S5



**It's Freezing Out!**  
*Becca Heddle*  
 978-0-00-840992-0  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S4



**FANTASTIC FROGS** **AR**  
*Liz Miles*  
 978-0-00-844228-6  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S5



**Little Red's Lost Cap** **AR**  
*Fiona Undrill*  
 978-0-00-844227-9  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S5







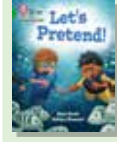




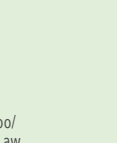
**Our Pet Rabbits** **AR**  
*Suzy Senior*  
 978-0-00-844229-3  
 Phonemes covered:  
 Adjacent consonants with  
 long vowel phonemes

S5











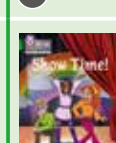


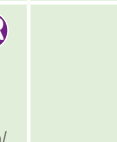
Fiction

Letters and Sounds Phase 5 • Band 5 – Green

Non-Fiction

 <p><b>The Elf and the Bootmaker</b> <sup>AR</sup>  <i>Alison Milford</i>            978-0-00-825166-6            Phonemes covered:            /igh/ i-e, i, /ail a-e, ay, ey, /el, ea, /arl a, /orl aw, al, /owl ou, /eel ea, /ool ue, ui, u-e, ew, /oal o, o-e, /url ir, or, ear, /il y, /oil oy, /airl are, ere, /ul o-e</p> <p>S1</p>	 <p><b>Monster Treat</b> <sup>AR</sup>  <i>Amy Sparkes</i>            978-0-00-825167-3            Phonemes covered:            /ail ay, ey, a-e, /ul o-e, /igh/ i, i-e, /url ir, /ool ui, u-e, ew, ue, /owl ou, /el ea, /ol a, /ool oul, /oal ow, /eel ea, /arl a</p> <p>S1</p>	 <p><b>Bear Spotting</b> <sup>AR</sup>  <i>Isabel Thomas</i>            978-0-00-825169-7            Phonemes covered:            /ail ay, ei, ey, a-e /igh/ i, i-e /oal o, ow, o-e /ool u, ou /eel ea /owl ou /arl a /orl au, aw, al /urel our /airl ear, are, ere /url ir, or /earl eer /el ea</p> <p>S1</p>	 <p><b>How Not to be Eaten</b>  <i>Rob Alcraft</i>            978-0-00-825175-8            Phonemes covered:            /eel ea, ie, /el ea, /ail ay, a-e, /igh/ i-e, /ool u-e, ew, ou, /oal oe, o, o-e, /orl al, ou, /ol a, /owl ou, /ul o-e, /arl a, /airl are /ool oul, /urel our, /url ir</p> <p>S1</p>
 <p><b>Where Did My Dingo Go?</b> <sup>AR</sup>  <i>Jane Clarke</i>            978-0-00-825168-0            Phonemes covered:            /oal o, ow, /ool ue, u, /airl ear, /eel ea, /ail a-e, ay, ey, /igh/ i-e, i, /il y, /ool oul, /orl al</p> <p>S1</p>	 <p><b>Let's Pretend!</b> <sup>AR</sup>  <i>Kate Scott</i>            978-0-00-823028-9            Phonemes covered:            /oal oe, o /ail a-e, ay, ei, ey /el ea /eel ea /ul o /igh/ i-e, i, /il y /ool oul /ool u-e /oil oy /arl a /owl ou /earl eer /airl are, ere /orl al</p> <p>S2</p>	 <p><b>How to Draw Cat and Dog</b>  <i>Shoo Rayner</i>            978-0-00-825171-0            Phonemes covered:            /arl a, /orl aw, our, al, /owl ou, /ail a-e, /el ea, /igh/ i-e, i, /eel ea, /urel our, /oal o, ow, o-e</p> <p>S1</p>	 <p><b>Blackcurrant Jam</b>  <i>Louise Spilsbury</i>            978-0-00-823029-6            Phonemes covered:            /ail a-e, ey /ool ui, ou /oal ow, o /arl a /orl our, al /el ea /oil oy /url ir /ul o, o-e /ool oul /owl ou /eel ea /igh/ y, i-e</p> <p>S2</p>
 <p><b>The Grasshopper and the Ants</b> <sup>AR</sup>  <i>Pippa Goodhart</i>            978-0-00-835205-9            Phonemes covered:            /ail ay, ey, a-e /igh/ i, i-e /oal o, oe, o-e, ow, ou /ool oul /eel ea /arl a /orl our, al /airl ere, are /url or /ol a /ool ew, u-e, ou, u /owl ou /ul o, o-e</p> <p>S2</p>	 <p><b>Dragon Owner's Manual</b>  <i>Catherine Baker</i>            978-0-00-835775-7            Phonemes covered:            /igh/ i, i-e /ail ay, a-e /oal o, oe, ow, o-e /ool ue, ew, ou, u-e /eel ie, ea /oil oy /owl ou /orl our, al /erl ir, or, ear /earl ere /el ea /ul o-e</p> <p>S3</p>	 <p><b>Wild Homes</b> <sup>AR</sup>  <i>Rob Alcraft</i>            978-0-00-835206-6            Phonemes covered:            /igh/ i, i-e /ail ay, ey, a-e /oal o, ow, o-e /ool ue, ew, ul, ou /eel ea /owl ou /ool oul /arl a /orl augh, al /airl are /url 'ir, ear /el ea /il y /ol a /ul o</p> <p>S2</p>	 <p><b>Welcome to My Home!</b> <sup>AR</sup>  <i>Catherine Baker</i>            978-0-00-835776-4            Phonemes covered:            /igh/ i, i-e /ail ay, a-e /oal o, ow, o-e /ool u, ew, ou /eel ie, ea /owl ou /arl a /orl al /airl ere /ul o-e /ol a</p> <p>S3</p>
 <p><b>Not in Otter's Pocket</b>  <i>Suzy Senior</i>            978-0-00-838131-8            Phonemes covered:            /igh/ i, i-e /ail ay, ey /oal o, o-e /ool ue, ew /owl ou /eel ea /arl a /orl aw, augh, al /airl ere /url ir, or, ear /earl ere, eer /el a /ol a /ul o-e</p> <p>S3</p>	 <p><b>Super Sharks</b>  <i>Ben Hubbard</i>            978-0-00-838132-5            Phonemes covered:            /igh/ i, i-e /ail ay, ey, a-e /oal o, ow, o-e /ool ue, ew, u-e /eel ea /owl ou /ool oul /orl aw, augh, al /erl or, ear /el a /ul o, our, o-e</p> <p>S3</p>		

Green Band titles which cover the long vowel graphemes only to support schools that would like a more staggered approach at the start of Phase 5.

 <p><b>Pixie Makes a Friend</b>  <i>Chitra Soundar</i>            978-0-00-841841-0            Phonemes covered:            /ail ay, ey, a-e /eel ie, ea</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>Iris's Wild Ride</b>  <i>Catherine Baker</i>            978-0-00-841843-4            Phonemes covered:            /ail ay, ey, a-e, /eel ie, ea /igh/ i, i-e</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>Animal Tricks: Sticking Power</b>  <i>Samantha Montgomerie</i>            978-0-00-840998-2            Phonemes covered:            /ail a-e, ay, ey</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>Bertha Benz</b>  <i>Fiona Tomlinson</i>            978-0-00-841844-1            Phonemes covered:            /ail ei, ay, ey, a-e</p> <p>S4</p>
 <p><b>The Stone Shadows</b>  <i>Zoë Clarke</i>            978-0-00-840993-7            Phonemes covered:            /ail ey, a-e /eel ie, ea /oal o, oe, ow, ou, o-e /igh/ i, i-e</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>Don't Blame Me!</b>  <i>Charlotte Guillain</i>            978-0-00-840994-4            Phonemes covered:            /ail ay, ey, a-e /eel ea /igh/ i, i-e /oal ow, o, oe, ou, o-e</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>Be a Cave Explorer!</b>  <i>Catherine Baker</i>            978-0-00-840995-1            Phonemes covered:            /ail a-e, ay, ey /eel ie, ea</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>This is our Planet</b>  <i>Rob Alcraft</i>            978-0-00-840996-8            Phonemes covered:            /ail ay, ey, a-e /eel ie, ea /igh/ i, i-e</p> <p>S4</p>
 <p><b>Jake and Jen in the Balloon of Doom</b>  <i>Chris Bradford</i>            978-0-00-841842-7            Phonemes covered:            /ail ay, ey, a-e /eel ie, ea /igh/ i, i-e /oal o, ow, ou, o-e /ool ue, ui, ew, ou, u-e /ool oul</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>The Train Set</b> <sup>AR</sup>  <i>Karra McFarlane</i>            978-0-00-844230-9            Phonemes covered:            /ail ay, ey, a-e</p> <p>S5</p>	 <p><b>Show Time!</b>  <i>Suzy Senior</i>            978-0-00-840997-5            Phonemes covered:            /ail ay, a-e, ey /eel ea, ie /igh/ i, i-e /oal o, ow, o-e /ool u, ue, ew, ui, ou, u-e /ool oul</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>Cave Art</b> <sup>AR</sup>  <i>Rob Alcraft</i>            978-0-00-844233-0            Phonemes covered:            /ail a-e, ey, ay /eel ea /igh/ i, i-e /oal o, ow, o-e, oe, ou</p> <p>S5</p>
 <p><b>Hugo's Moon Crew</b> <sup>AR</sup>  <i>Samantha Montgomerie</i>            978-0-00-844231-6            Phonemes covered:            /ail ey, a-e /eel ea /igh/ i, i-e /oal o, oe, ow, o-e /ool ue, ui, ew, ou, u, u-e /ool oul</p> <p>S5</p>	 <p><b>Beaches and Bays</b> <sup>AR</sup>  <i>Hawys Morgan</i>            978-0-00-844232-3            Phonemes covered:            /ail ay, ey, a-e /eel ie, ea</p> <p>S5</p>		

Fiction

Letters and Sounds Phase 5 • Band 6 – Orange









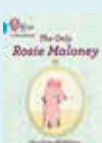


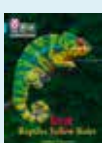









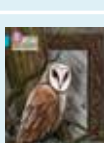





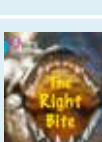
Non-Fiction

 <p><b>Watch Out, Nebit!</b> Katie Dale 978-0-00-825172-7 Phonemes covered: /f/ ph, /w/ wh, /ee/ e-e, e, y, /igh/ y, /ch/ tch, /j/ g, ge, dge, /l/ le, /z/ se, /sh/ ch /ai/ a</p>	 <p><b>Disaster Duck</b> <b>AR</b> Catherine Baker 978-0-00-825173-4 Phonemes covered: /w/ wh, /f/ ph, /igh/ ie, y, /ee/ y, e-e, e, /j/ g, ge, /ch/ tch, /sh/ ch, /c/ ch, /l/ le</p>	 <p><b>Beetles Around the World</b> <b>AR</b> Sally Morgan 978-0-00-825170-3 Phonemes covered: /igh/ y, ie, /ee/ y, e, /w/ wh, /v/ ve, /l/ le, /ch/ t, /ai/ a, /j/ g, ge, /f/ ph, /z/ se</p>	 <p><b>The Equator</b> <b>AR</b> Angie Belcher 978-0-00-825176-5 Phonemes covered: /ai/ a, eigh, /ee/ y, e-e, e, ey, /igh/ y, /j/ g, ge, /l/ le, /z/ se, /ch/ tch, t, /w/ wh, /v/ ve, /c/ ch, t, /s/ se, /f/ ph</p>
 <p><b>Noisy Neesha</b> <b>AR</b> Lynne Rickards 978-0-00-825174-1 Phonemes covered: /ee/ e, ey, y, /l/ le, /oo/ u, /igh/ y, /ai/ a, /z/ se, /v/ ve, /f/ ph, /w/ wh</p>	 <p><b>The Hide and Seek Squirrels</b> <b>AR</b> Lari Don 978-0-00-823030-2 Phonemes covered: /ai/ a, /j/ g, ge, dge /ch/ tch, t, /ee/ e, y /w/ wh /c/ ch /s/ se /igh/ y, ie /l/ le /f/ ph /v/ ve /oo/ u /z/ se</p>	 <p><b>Smart Gadgets</b> <b>AR</b> Jo Nelson 978-0-00-825177-2 Phonemes covered: /ai/ a, /ee/ e-e, y, e, /igh/ y, /w/ wh, /sh/ ch, /c/ ch, /j/ g, ge, /f/ ph, /z/ se, /ch/ t, /l/ le</p>	 <p><b>The Loch Ness Mystery</b> <b>AR</b> Sarah Rice 978-0-00-833968-5 Phonemes covered: /v/ ve /j/ g, ge /c/ ch /ee/ y, e /f/ ph /ch/ tch, t /w/ wh /igh/ y /l/ le /s/ se</p>
 <p><b>A Helping Hand</b> <b>AR</b> Shoo Rayner 978-0-00-835207-3 Phonemes covered: /ee/ y, e, ey /j/ g, ge, dge /oo/ u /w/ wh /v/ ve /igh/ y /c/ ch /f/ ph /ai/ a /s/ se /z/ se /l/ le /ch/ t, tch</p>	 <p><b>Jake and Jen and the Sea of Sharks</b> Chris Bradford 978-0-00-835777-1 Phonemes covered: /ai/ a, eigh /ee/ e, y /oo/ u /igh/ y /ch/ tch, t /c/ ch /j/ g, ge, dge /l/ le /f/ ph /w/ wh /v/ ve /s/ se /z/ se</p>	 <p><b>Around the World in 72 Days</b> <b>AR</b> Liz Miles 978-0-00-835208-0 Phonemes covered: /ai/ a, eigh /ee/ e-e, ey, e, y /igh/ y /ch/ tch, t /sh/ ch /j/ g, ge /l/ le /f/ ph /w/ wh /v/ ve /z/ se /oo/ u</p>	 <p><b>Strange Bridges</b> Isabel Thomas 978-0-00-835778-8 Phonemes covered: /ai/ eigh /ee/ e-e, ey, e, y /oo/ u /igh/ y /c/ ch /j/ g, ge, dge /l/ le /f/ ph /w/ wh /v/ ve /s/ se /z/ se</p>
 <p><b>Witney and Boscoe's Lost and Found</b> Zoë Clarke 978-0-00-838133-2 Phonemes covered: /ai/ a, eigh /ee/ e-e, ey, e, y /oo/ u /igh/ ie, y, /ch/ tch, t /j/ g, ge, dge /l/ le</p>	 <p><b>Oodles of Noodles</b> Clare Helen Welsh 978-0-00-840999-9 Phonemes covered: /igh/ i, y /ee/ y, e, e-e /v/ ve /j/ g, ge /s/ se /z/ se /ai/ eigh, a /ch/ tch /sh/ ch /l/ le /w/ wh /f/ ph</p>	 <p><b>Fly Secrets</b> Clare Helen Welsh 978-0-00-837334-4 Phonemes covered: /ai/ a /ee/ e, y /igh/ ie, y /ch/ tch /j/ g, dge /l/ le /f/ ph /w/ wh /v/ ve /z/ se /s/ se</p>	 <p><b>Crocs and Rocks</b> Teresa Heapy 978-0-00-841002-5 Phonemes covered: /ee/ e, y, e-e /j/ g, ge /f/ ph /l/ le /z/ se /igh/ y /w/ wh /ai/ a /ch/ tch /v/ ve /s/ se</p>
 <p><b>The Heroes of White Whale Lighthouse</b> Alison Milford 978-0-00-841000-1 Phonemes covered: /ai/ a /ee/ e-e, e, y /oo/ u /igh/ ie, y /ch/ tch /j/ g, ge, dge /l/ le /f/ ph /w/ wh /v/ ve /s/ se /z/ se</p>	 <p><b>Little Pickle and Greedy Giant</b> Helen Dineen 978-0-00-841001-8 Phonemes covered: /l/ le /j/ g, ge /ee/ y, e, e-e /igh/ y, ie /sh/ ch /c/ ch /v/ ve /oo/ u /s/ se /w/ wh /ch/ tch /ai/ a</p>	 <p><b>Extraordinary Pets</b> Hawys Morgan 978-0-00-841003-2 Phonemes covered: /igh/ ie, y /ee/ ey, e, y, e-e /ch/ tch, t /c/ ch /l/ le /j/ g, ge, dge, g /f/ ph /w/ wh /v/ ve /s/ se /ai/ eigh, a /z/ se</p>	 <p><b>Mystery Structures from the Past</b> Rob Alcraft 978-0-00-841004-9 Phonemes covered: /ai/ a, eigh /ee/ e-e, y, e, ey /oo/ u /igh/ ie, y /ch/ tch, t /c/ ch /j/ g, ge, dge /l/ le /f/ ph /w/ wh /v/ ve /s/ se /z/ se</p>
 <p><b>The Incredible Whale and Other Poems</b> <b>AR</b> Helen Dineen 978-0-00-844237-8 Phonemes covered: /ai/ a, eigh /ee/ e, y /oo/ u /igh/ y, ie /ch/ tch, t /j/ g, ge, /l/ le /f/ ph /w/ wh /v/ ve /z/ se /s/ se</p>	 <p><b>Jake and Jen and the Castle of Kings</b> <b>AR</b> Chris Bradford 978-0-00-844235-4 Phonemes covered: /ai/ a, eigh /ee/ e, y, ey /oo/ u /igh/ y, ie /ch/ tch, t /c/ ch /j/ g, ge, dge /l/ le /f/ ph /w/ wh /v/ ve /s/ se /z/ se</p>	 <p><b>Amazing Raptors</b> <b>AR</b> Catherine Baker 978-0-00-844241-5 Phonemes covered: /igh/ y, ie /ee/ y, e, ey, e-e /j/ g, ge /ai/ a, eigh /ch/ t, tch /v/ ve /oo/ u /w/ wh /c/ ch /l/ le</p>	 <p><b>The Incredible Lives of Monarch Butterflies</b> <b>AR</b> Hawys Morgan 978-0-00-844240-8 Phonemes covered: /ai/ eigh, a /ee/ y, ey, e-e, e /igh/ ie, y /c/ ch /ch/ tch /l/ le /w/ wh /v/ ve /j/ g, ge /s/ se /oo/ u</p>
 <p><b>Yummy Stone Soup</b> <b>AR</b> Alison Milford 978-0-00-844234-7 Phonemes covered: /ai/ a, eigh /ee/ e-e, ey, e, y /ch/ tch /j/ g, ge /l/ le /w/ wh /v/ ve /z/ se /sh/ ch /oo/ u /igh/ y, ie</p>	 <p><b>The Paper Planes Club</b> <b>AR</b> Zoë Clarke 978-0-00-844236-1 Phonemes covered: /ai/ a /j/ dge, g, ge /ee/ e, ey, y /l/ le /f/ ph /ch/ t, tch /oo/ u /igh/ y, ie /w/ wh</p>	 <p><b>It Looks Like Rain</b> <b>AR</b> Zoë Armstrong 978-0-00-844238-5 Phonemes covered: /ai/ a /ee/ ey, y, e /ch/ tch, t /l/ le /s/ se /igh/ y /c/ ch /v/ ve /oo/ u /j/ g, dge /z/ se</p>	 <p><b>Animal Tricks: Glow in the Dark</b> <b>AR</b> Rob Alcraft 978-0-00-844239-2 Phonemes covered: /ai/ a /ee/ y, e, e-e /oo/ u /igh/ ie, y /ch/ tch, t /j/ g, ge, dge /l/ le /w/ wh /v/ ve /c/ ch</p>

Fiction

Letters and Sounds Phase 5-6 • Band 7 – Turquoise

Non-Fiction

 <p><b>Jake and Jen in the Tomb of Ice</b> <b>AR</b> Chris Bradford 978-0-00-825178-9 Phonemes covered: /sh/ ti, ssi, /m/ mb, /n/ kn, gn, /r/ wr, zh /s/ ce, sc, /zh/ su</p> <p>S1</p>	 <p><b>Nibble, Nosh and Gnasher</b> <b>AR</b> Shoo Rayner 978-0-00-825179-6 Phonemes covered: /m/ mb, /r/ wr, /s/ c, /n/ gn, kn, /c/ que, x, /sh/ ci</p> <p>S1</p>	 <p><b>Living Fossils</b> <b>AR</b> Sally Morgan 978-0-00-825180-2 Phonemes covered: /s/ c, sc, /m/ mb, /sh/ ci, si</p> <p>S1</p>	 <p><b>Space Science</b> <b>AR</b> Ciaran Murtagh 978-0-00-825181-9 Phonemes covered: /n/ kn /s/ c, ce, sc /sh/ ti, ssi, /zh/ s</p> <p>S1</p>
 <p><b>The Dragon King's Daughter</b> <b>AR</b> Charlotte Raby 978-0-00-825153-6 Phonemes covered: /n/ kn, gn /m/ mb, /s/ c, ce /zh/ su /sh/ ti, si, ssi</p> <p>S1</p>	 <p><b>Tim and the Tiger</b> <b>AR</b> Celia Warren 978-0-00-823032-6 Phonemes covered: /c/ que, ch /sh/ ci, ssi, ti, ch /zh/ s /m/ mb /n/ kn /s/ c, ce, sc /r/ wr</p> <p>S2</p>	 <p><b>Big Questions</b> <b>AR</b> Rob Alcraft 978-0-00-825182-6 Phonemes covered: /n/ kn, /r/ wr, /s/ c, ce, sc, /sh/ ti, ci, si</p> <p>S1</p>	 <p><b>What's it made from?</b> <b>AR</b> Isabel Thomas 978-0-00-823033-3 Phonemes covered: /n/ kn, gn /m/ mb /sh/ ci, ti, ssi /s/ c, ce, sc /c/ qu(e) /zh/ s</p> <p>S2</p>
 <p><b>The Only Rosie Maloney</b> <b>AR</b> Charlotte Middleton 978-0-00-835209-7 Phonemes covered: /n/ kn, gn /m/ mb /r/ wr /s/ ce, c /c/ x, qu(e) /sh/ ti, si, ssi /zh/ s</p> <p>S2</p>	 <p><b>The Knight Who Could Knit</b> <b>AR</b> Teresa Heapy 978-0-00-835779-5 Phonemes covered: /n/ kn, gn /m/ mb /r/ wr /s/ c, ce /c/ x /zh/ s /sh/ ti, ci</p> <p>S3</p>	 <p><b>How to be a Magician</b> Isabel Thomas 978-0-00-835210-3 Phonemes covered: /n/ kn /m/ mb /r/ wr /s/ c, ce, sc /c/ que /zh/ s, si /sh/ ti, ci, si, ssi</p> <p>S2</p>	 <p><b>Reptiles Break Rules</b> <b>AR</b> Isabel Thomas 978-0-00-835780-1 Phonemes covered: /n/ kn, gn /m/ mb /r/ wr /s/ c, ce, sc /c/ x /zh/ sion /sh/ ti, ci</p> <p>S3</p>
 <p><b>Jake and Jen in the Mission to Mars</b> Chris Bradford 978-0-00-837335-1 Phonemes covered: /ai/ a /eel/ e, y /igh/ ie, y /ch/ tch /lj/ g, dge /l/ le /fl/ ph /w/ wh /v/ ve /z/ se /s/ se</p> <p>S3</p>	 <p><b>The Shy Monster</b> Kathy Webb 978-0-00-841005-6 Phonemes covered: /n/ kn /m/ mb /r/ wr /s/ c, ce /sh/ s, ci, ti /zh/ s</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>The Great Fire of London</b> Hawys Morgan 978-0-00-837336-8 Phonemes covered: /n/ kn, gn, mb /r/ wr /s/ c, ce, sc /c/ x /sh/ ti, si, ssi, s</p> <p>S3</p>	 <p><b>Poles Apart</b> Liz Miles 978-0-00-841008-7 Phonemes covered: /n/ gn, kn /m/ mb /r/ wr /s/ c, sc, ce /sh/ ti, si, ci /c/ s</p> <p>S4</p>
 <p><b>Titanic Survivor</b> Liz Miles 978-0-00-841006-3 Phonemes covered: /n/ kn, gn /m/ mb /r/ wr /s/ c, ce /zh/ s /sh/ ti, si, ssi, s, ci /c/ x</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>The Clockwork Hand</b> Zoë Clarke 978-0-00-841007-0 Phonemes covered: /m/ mb /n/ kn, gn /r/ wr /s/ c, ce /sh/ ci, ti, s /zh/ s /c/ x</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>Plastic Planet</b> Charlotte Guillain 978-0-00-841009-4 Phonemes covered: /r/ wr /s/ sc, ce, c /m/ mb /sh/ ti, ssi, s /n/ kn</p> <p>S4</p>	 <p><b>Down the Drain</b> Clare Helen Welsh 978-0-00-841010-0 Phonemes covered: /n/ kn, gn /sh/ ti, s, ci /s/ c, ce /zh/ s</p> <p>S4</p>
 <p><b>The Garden Invention Invasion</b> <b>AR</b> Becca Heddle 978-0-00-844244-6 Phonemes covered: /n/ kn, gn /sh/ ti, ci, s /s/ c, ce, sc /l/ qu /zh/ s, si /r/ wr</p> <p>S5</p>	 <p><b>The Owl in the Mirror</b> <b>AR</b> Zoë Clarke 978-0-00-844242-2 Phonemes covered: /m/ mb /n/ kn, gn /r/ wr /s/ c, ce /sh/ ti /zh/ s, si /c/ que</p> <p>S5</p>	 <p><b>Powerful Queens</b> <b>AR</b> Fiona Tomlinson 978-0-00-844249-1 Phonemes covered: /s/ ce, c, sc /n/ kn, gn /sh/ ti, ci, ssi /c/ qu /r/ wr /zh/ s</p> <p>S5</p>	 <p><b>Flick The Switch!</b> <b>AR</b> Clare Helen Welsh 978-0-00-844246-0 Phonemes covered: /sh/ ti, ssi, ci /s/ c, ce, sc /zh/ s /n/ gn /m/ mb</p> <p>S5</p>
 <p><b>Hitty's Goose</b> <b>AR</b> Hawys Morgan 978-0-00-844243-9 Phonemes covered: /n/ kn /m/ mb /r/ wr /s/ c, ce, sc /c/ x /zh/ s /sh/ ti, si, ssi, s</p> <p>S5</p>	 <p><b>Don't pet the plants!</b> <b>AR</b> Rachel Delahaye 978-0-00-844245-3 Phonemes covered: /n/ kn /m/ mb /r/ wr /s/ c, ce, sc /zh/ s /sh/ ti, ci, ssi, s</p> <p>S5</p>	 <p><b>Top Hunters</b> <b>AR</b> Claire Llewellyn 978-0-00-844247-7 Phonemes covered: /n/ kn /s/ c, ce, sc /sh/ ci, ti, ssi, s /zh/ si, s /r/ wr /m/ mb</p> <p>S5</p>	 <p><b>The Right Bite</b> <b>AR</b> Rachel Delahaye 978-0-00-844248-4 Phonemes covered: /n/ gn, kn /sh/ ci, ti /zh/ s /s/ c, sc, ce</p> <p>S5</p>

# Phonics for Letters and Sounds Big Books



Collins  
**BIG CAT**  
Phonics

for Letters and Sounds

12 large format books (499 x 510 mm) designed for use in a reading session with a group of children or for modelling reading with your class.

**Includes shared reading activities!**

## Band 00/Lilac

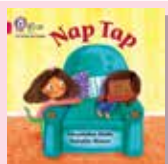


**I Spy Fairytales Big Book**  
Emily Guille-Marrett and Charlotte Raby  
978-0-00-841797-0



**Animal Fun Big Book**  
Emily Guille-Marrett and Charlotte Raby  
978-0-00-841798-7

## Band 01A/Pink A



**Nap Tap Big Book**  
Alexandra Wells  
978-0-00-841806-9  
Phonemes: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/



**Map Man Big Book**  
Zoë Clarke  
978-0-00-841799-4  
Phonemes: /s/ /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/



**Pip! Big Book**  
Suzannah Ditchburn  
978-0-00-841800-7  
Phonemes: /a/ /t/ /p/ /i/ /n/ /m/ /d/

## Band 01B/Pink B



**Up On Deck Big Book**  
Catherine Baker  
978-0-00-841802-1  
Phonemes: /o/ /e/ /u/ /r/ /h/ ck

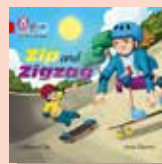


**Bad Luck, Dad Big Book**  
Catherine Coe  
978-0-00-841803-8  
Phonemes: /g/ /o/ /c/ /k/ /e/ /u/ /r/ /h/ /b/ /f/ /l/, ck, ff, ll, ss

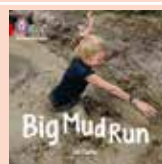


**Not a Pot Big Book**  
Leilani Sparrow  
978-0-00-841801-4  
Phonemes: /g/ /o/ /c/ /k/ ck

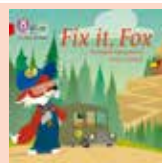
## Band 02A/Red A



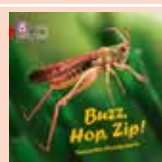
**Zip and Zigzag Big Book**  
Catherine Coe  
978-0-00-841804-5  
Phonemes: /j/ /v/ /z/ /qu/ /th/ /nk/



**Big Mud Run Big Book**  
Zoë Clarke  
978-0-00-841805-2  
Phonemes: /j/ /w/ /z/ /qu/ /sh/ /th/ /ng/ /nk/



**Fix It, Fox Big Book**  
Samantha Montgomerie  
978-0-00-841807-6  
Phonemes: /v/ /x/ /y/ /z/ /qu/ /ch/ /sh/ /th/ /ng/ /nk/



**Buzz, Hop, Zip! Big Book**  
Samantha Montgomerie  
978-0-00-841808-3  
Phonemes: /w/ /x/ /z/ /qu/ /th/ /ng/, zz

## Phonics Teacher Handbooks

Ensure every pupil meets age-related expectations with targeted lesson plans that guide practice of reading comprehension strategies and vocabulary development.



**Free to download online at [collins.co.uk/CollinsBigCat](http://collins.co.uk/CollinsBigCat)**

# Phonics for Letters and Sounds - Age 7+

**NEW**



Collins  
**BIG CAT**  
Phonics

for Letters and Sounds

28 fully decodable readers to support pupils aged 7+ who need to continue practising phonics. There is an equal mix of fiction and non-fiction readers, all expertly aligned to the 2007 Letters and Sounds progression with age-appropriate content but accessible text.

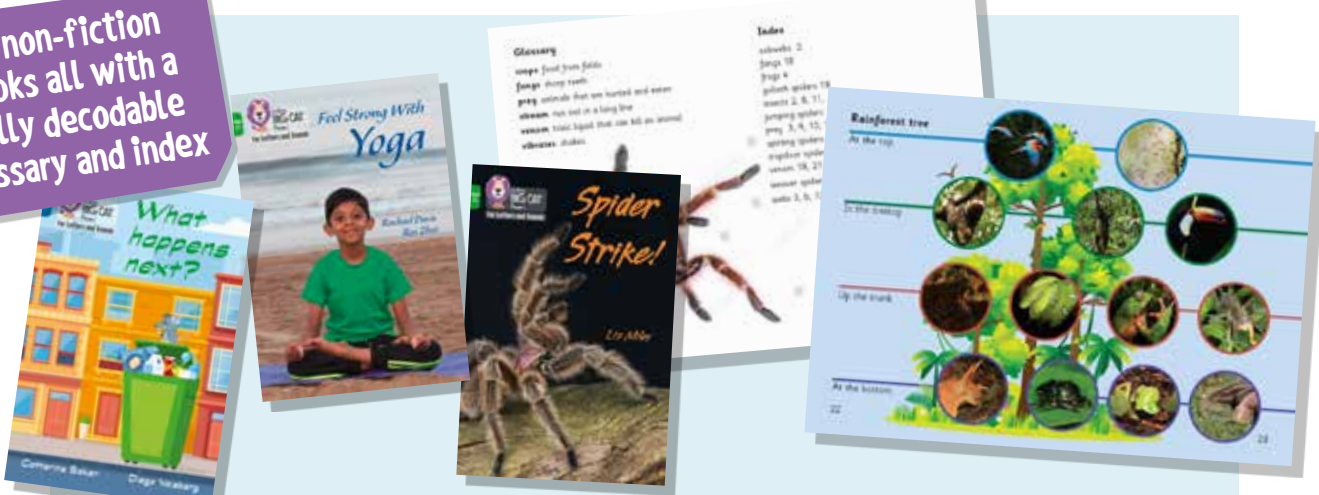
9 fiction books with more mature illustration styles



5 graphic novel style fiction books



14 non-fiction books all with a fully decodable glossary and index



## Teaching and Assessment support

- A dedicated lesson plan and resource sheets for every book
- Advice on how to use the readers, including a book by book chart, a word cards template and a grapheme chart

**My Gran is a Fibber**  
Book band and number: Blue 6

**Learning aims:**

- Identify the author's purpose for writing.
- Identify the main characters.
- Identify the main events.
- Identify the main setting.
- Identify the main problem.
- Identify the main solution.
- Identify the main message.

**Before reading:**

**Phonics activities:**

- Read the words in the book.
- Read the words in the book.
- Read the words in the book.
- Read the words in the book.
- Read the words in the book.
- Read the words in the book.

**After reading:**

**Output: Pupil and teacher:**

- Read the words in the book.
- Read the words in the book.
- Read the words in the book.
- Read the words in the book.
- Read the words in the book.
- Read the words in the book.

**Assessing progress and understanding:**

- Read the words in the book.
- Read the words in the book.
- Read the words in the book.
- Read the words in the book.
- Read the words in the book.
- Read the words in the book.

**My Gran is a Fibber: Resource sheet 1**  
Phonics focus: Words with digraphs air, ure, er.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Read the sentences. Tick the words that have the digraphs air, ure or er.

air      ure      er

Gran went to the \_\_\_\_\_ and visited the \_\_\_\_\_ of a dragon.

Gran tells Tim that there was a shark in our \_\_\_\_\_.

Gran tells Miss \_\_\_\_\_ that she was a \_\_\_\_\_.

boxer shower lair Bure desert

**Big Cat Phonics assessment for children aged 7+**

In this section, you will find a range of activities to help you assess your child's phonics skills. The activities are designed to be used with the Big Cat Phonics readers for children aged 7+.

**Using the Age 7+ lesson plan for assessment:**

The lesson plan for assessment is designed to be used with the Big Cat Phonics readers for children aged 7+.

**Assessing progress and understanding:**

The lesson plan for assessment is designed to be used with the Big Cat Phonics readers for children aged 7+.

Available for free at [collins.co.uk/CollinsBigCat](http://collins.co.uk/CollinsBigCat)

# Browse the full range

Blue band gradually introduces the Phase 3 double letter and long vowel phonemes along with Phase 4 adjacent consonants.

## Fiction

## Letters and Sounds Phase 4 • Band 4 – Blue

## Non-Fiction



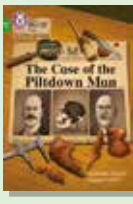



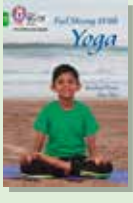



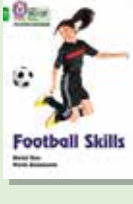

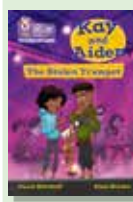



 <p><b>Mega Slug and Big Dash</b> <b>AR</b> Catherine Baker 978-0-00-844628-4 /ch/ /sh/ /th/, and adjacent consonants</p>	 <p><b>The Thing in the Deep</b> <b>AR</b> Jan Burchett and Sara Vogler 978-0-00-844629-1 /sh/ /th/ /ng/ /ai/ /ee/, and adjacent consonants</p>	 <p><b>What happens next?</b> <b>AR</b> Catherine Baker 978-0-00-844634-5 /ch/ /sh/ /th/, and adjacent consonants</p>	 <p><b>In a Rainforest Tree</b> <b>AR</b> Liz Miles 978-0-00-844635-2 /ch/ /sh/ /th/ /ng/ /ai/ /ee/, and adjacent consonants</p>
 <p><b>Night of the Chickens</b> <b>AR</b> Danny Pearson 978-0-00-844630-7 /ch/ /sh/ /th/ /ng/ /ai/ /ee/ /igh/ /oo/ /oo/ /ool/, and adjacent consonants</p>	 <p><b>Hanako's Egg</b> <b>AR</b> Mio Debnam 978-0-00-844631-4 /ch/ /sh/ /th/ /ng/ /ai/ /ee/ /igh/ /oo/ /oo/ /ool/ /ar/ /or/ /ur/, and adjacent consonants</p>	 <p><b>Goat Skills</b> <b>AR</b> Isabel Thomas 978-0-00-844636-9 /ch/ /sh/ /th/ /ng/ /ai/ /ee/ /igh/ /oo/ /oo/ /ool/, and adjacent consonants</p>	 <p><b>Hidden Bugs</b> <b>AR</b> Isabel Thomas 978-0-00-844637-6 /ch/ /sh/ /th/ /ng/ /ai/ /ee/ /igh/ /oo/ /oo/ /ool/ /ar/ /or/ /ur/, and adjacent consonants</p>
 <p><b>Bor of the Forest</b> <b>AR</b> Abbie Rushton 978-0-00-844632-1 /sh/ /th/ /ng/ /ai/ /ee/ /igh/ /oo/ /oo/ /ar/ /or/ /ur/ /ow/ /oi/ /ear/, including adjacent consonants</p>	 <p><b>My Gran is a Fibber</b> <b>AR</b> Swapna Haddow 978-0-00-844633-8 /ch/ /sh/ /th/ /ng/ /ai/ /ee/ /igh/ /oo/ /oo/ /ool/ /ar/ /or/ /ow/ /air/ /ure/ /er/, and adjacent consonants</p>	 <p><b>How to Fight Fear</b> Rachael Davis 978-0-00-844638-3 /ch/ /sh/ /th/ /ng/ /ai/ /ee/ /igh/ /oo/ /oo/ /ool/ /ar/ /or/ /ur/ /ow/ /oi/ /ear/, including adjacent consonants</p>	 <p><b>Bigger, Better, Stronger!</b> Rob Alcraft 978-0-00-844639-0 /sh/ /th/ /ng/ /ai/ /ee/ /igh/ /oo/ /oo/ /ool/ /ar/ /or/ /ur/ /ow/ /ear/ /air/ /ure/ /er/, and adjacent consonants</p>

Green band gradually introduces the Phase 5 alternative vowel graphemes.

## Fiction

## Letters and Sounds Phase 5 • Band 5 – Green

## Non-Fiction

 <p><b>Kay and Aiden – The Tram Bell</b> <b>AR</b> Carol Mitchell 978-0-00-844640-6 /ai/ ay, a-e, ey, ei</p>	 <p><b>Stranded under the Stars</b> <b>AR</b> Karra McFarlane 978-0-00-844641-3 /ai/ ay, a-e, ey /ee/ ie, ea /igh/ i-e, i</p>	 <p><b>The Case of the Piltown Man</b> <b>AR</b> Narinder Dhani 978-0-00-844648-2 /ai/ ay, a-e, ey, ei</p>	 <p><b>Spider Strike!</b> <b>AR</b> Liz Miles 978-0-00-844649-9 /ai/ ay, a-e, ey /ee/ ie, ea /igh/ i-e, i</p>
 <p><b>The Forgotten Garden</b> <b>AR</b> Maisie Chan 978-0-00-844642-0 /ai/ ay, a-e, ey /ee/ ea /igh/ i-e, i /oa/ o, oe, ow, ou, o-e</p>	 <p><b>Lucas Dives Deep</b> <b>AR</b> Jasmine Richards 978-0-00-844643-7 /ai/ ay, a-e, ey /ee/ ie, ea /igh/ i-e, i /oa/ o /oo/ ue, ui, ew, ou, u, oul, u-e</p>	 <p><b>Feel Strong with Yoga</b> <b>AR</b> Rachael Davis 978-0-00-844650-5 /ai/ ay, a-e, ey /ee/ ie, ea /igh/ i-e, i /oa/ o, oe, ow, oul, o-e</p>	 <p><b>Super Dogs</b> <b>AR</b> Swapna Haddow 978-0-00-844652-9 /ai/ ay, a-e, ey /ee/ ie, ea /igh/ i-e, i /oa/ o, o-e /oo/ ue, ui, ew, ou, u, oul, u-e</p>
 <p><b>Man-ye and the New School</b> <b>AR</b> Mio Debnam 978-0-00-844644-4 /ai/ ay, a-e, ey /ee/ ea /igh/ i-e, i /oa/ o, o-e /oo/ ew, ou, u, oul /ar/ a /ow/ or /or/ al, our, augh, aw, au</p>	 <p><b>Dark Dawn</b> <b>AR</b> Danny Pearson 978-0-00-844646-8 /ai/ ay, a-e, ey /ee/ ea /igh/ i-e, i /oa/ o, ow, o-e /oo/ ew, ou /ow/ or /or/ al, our, aw /ur/ ear, or, ir /el/ ea /il/ y</p>	 <p><b>Football Skills</b> <b>AR</b> Rachel Russ 978-0-00-844654-3 /ai/ ay, ey /ee/ ea /igh/ i-e, i /oa/ o, oe, ow, o-e /oo/ ew, ou, u, u-e /ar/ a /ow/ or /or/ al, our, augh, aw, au</p>	 <p><b>Our Fantastic World</b> <b>AR</b> Jan Burchett and Sara Vogler 978-0-00-844656-7 /ai/ ay, a-e, ey /ee/ ie, ea /igh/ i-e, i /oa/ o, ow, o-e /oo/ ue, ou, u, oul /ar/ a /ow/ or /or/ al, our /ur/ ear, or, ir /el/ ea /il/ y /ee/ ea /il/ y</p>
 <p><b>Kay and Aiden – The Stolen Trumpet</b> <b>AR</b> Carol Mitchell 978-0-00-844662-8 /ai/ ay, a-e, ey /ee/ ea, ie /igh/ i-e, i /oa/ o, ow, o-e /oo/ ou, u, oul /ar/ a /ow/ or /or/ al, our /ear/ ere, eer /oil/ oy /o/ a</p>	 <p><b>Zayn Levels Up</b> <b>AR</b> Maisie Chan 978-0-00-844663-5 /ai/ ay, a-e, ey /ee/ ea /igh/ i-e, i /oa/ o, oe, ow, oul, o-e /oo/ ew, ou /ar/ a /ow/ or /or/ al /ur/ ear, or, ir /el/ ea /ol/ a /air/ ere, ear, are /ul/ o, our, o-e</p>	 <p><b>A Day in the Life of an Astronaut</b> <b>AR</b> Mio Debnam 978-0-00-844659-8 /ai/ ay, a-e, ey /ee/ ie, ea /igh/ i-e, i /oa/ o, ow, o-e /oo /ew, ou, u-e /ar/ a /or/ al, au /ur/ ear, or, ir /el/ ea /il/ y /ear/ ere, eer /oil/ oy /ol/ a</p>	 <p><b>Stargaze</b> <b>AR</b> Alison Milford 978-0-00-844660-4 /ai/ ay, a-e, ey /ee/ ie, ea /igh/ i-e, i /oa/ o, ow /oo/ ou /ow/ or /or/ al /ur/ ear /el/ ea /il/ y /ear/ ere /air/ ere, ear, are /ul/ o, our, o-e</p>



Collins  
**BIG CAT**  
Phonics Practice

# Phonics Practice

Support early readers in practising and applying their decoding skills with 72 highly decodable books.

Fiction **Band 1A – Pink A** Non-Fiction



**Nip! Nip!**  
Shoo Rayner  
Simple story  
978-0-00-733096-6

Focus phonemes: s, a, t, i, p, n, m, d



**Pam Naps**  
Robyn Lever  
Simple story  
978-0-00-742190-9

Focus phonemes: s, a, t, p, i, n, m, d



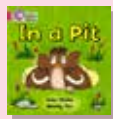
**Pit Pat! Tip Tap!**  
Jillian Powell  
Simple non-fiction  
978-0-00-733492-6

Focus phonemes: s, a, t, i, p, n, m, d



**Dip It! Tap It!**  
Catherine Baker  
Simple non-fiction  
978-0-00-742191-6

Focus phonemes: s, a, t, p, i, n, m, d



**In a Pit**  
Jane Clarke  
Simple humorous story  
978-0-00-733488-9

Focus phonemes: s, a, t, i, p, n, m, d



**Dip In!**  
Sue Graves  
Simple story  
978-0-00-750787-0

Focus phonemes: s, a, t, p, i, n, m, d



**Sip it, Dip It, Tap it**  
Monica Hughes  
Simple non-fiction  
978-0-00-733490-2

Focus phonemes: s, a, t, i, p, n, m, d



**Sit in It**  
Gill Budgell  
Simple non-fiction  
978-0-00-750788-7

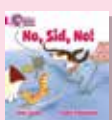
Focus phonemes: s, a, t, p, i, n, m, d

Fiction **Band 1B – Pink B** Non-Fiction



**Rat Naps** <sup>AR</sup>  
Paul Shipton  
Simple story  
978-0-00-733287-8

Focus phonemes: s, a, d, t, p, i, n, r, ck, o, m, c, u, g, e



**No, Sid, No!** <sup>AR</sup>  
Kate Scott  
Simple story  
978-0-00-742192-3

Focus phonemes: r, u, o, d, ck, k, g



**Pips in Pots** <sup>AR</sup>  
Alison Hawes  
Simple instruction book  
978-0-00-733504-6

Focus phonemes: p, o, t, s, c, u, g, e, i, a, m, d, ck, n



**Got It!** <sup>AR</sup>  
Charlotte Guillian  
Simple non-fiction  
978-0-00-742193-0

Focus phonemes: g, t, a, n, d, i, p, o, ck, s, u



**Sam and the Nut** <sup>AR</sup>  
Sheryl Webster <sup>AR</sup>  
Simple story  
978-0-00-733499-5

Focus phonemes: s, a, t, p, i, n, m, c, g, k, ck, d, e, o, u



**Get up, Tom!** <sup>AR</sup>  
John Townsend  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-750789-4

Focus phonemes: g, o, c, n, ck, e, u, r



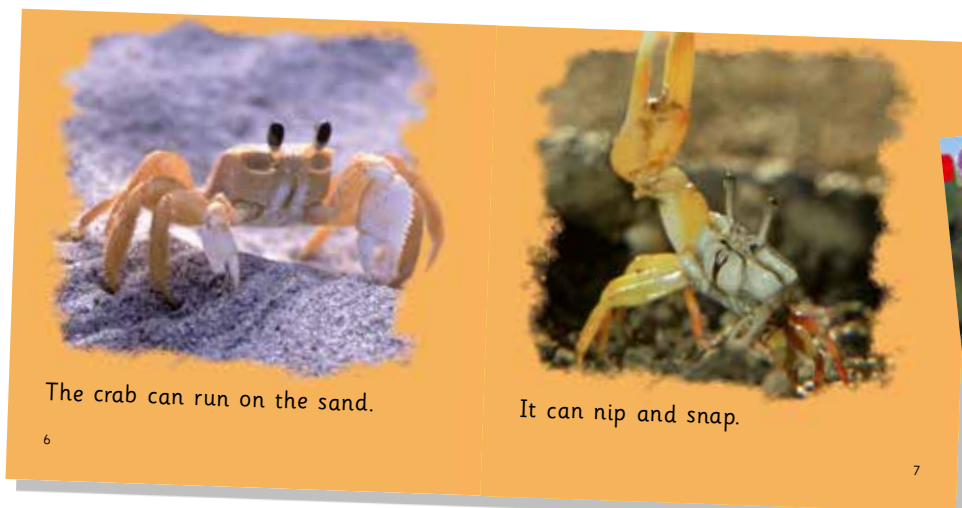
**In the Net!**  
Jillian Powell  
Simple non-fiction  
978-0-00-733501-5

Focus phonemes: i, c, a, n, p, ck, t, k, o, d, r, u, g, e, s



**I Can, Kim Can**  
Greg Cook  
Simple non-fiction  
978-0-00-750790-0

Focus phonemes: c, a, n, k, i, m, ck, n, o, t

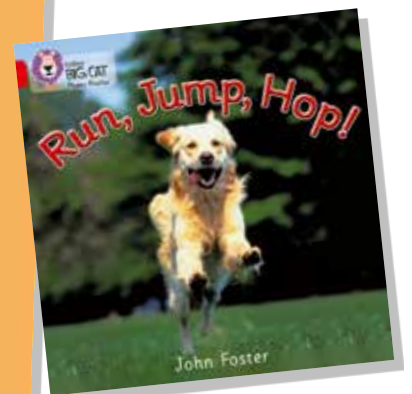


The crab can run on the sand.

6

It can nip and snap.

7



Pages from *Run Jump Hop*, Red A



Fiction

Band 2A – Red A

Non-Fiction



**Muck It Up!** <sup>AR</sup>

Jane Clarke  
Simple story with a familiar setting  
978-0-00-723583-4

Focus phonemes: u (muck, duck, fun, up), p (pond, Plip, Plop, mop), o (pond, Plop, not), m (muck, mess, mop)

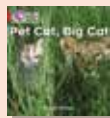
Other new phonemes: s, a, t, i, ck, e, r, d, g, u, l



**Panda's Band** <sup>AR</sup>

Laura Hambleton  
Simple story with a familiar setting  
978-0-00-742195-4

Focus phonemes: r, ck, b, u, h, f, ll



**Pet Cat, Big Cat** <sup>AR</sup>

Alison Hawes  
Simple recount  
978-0-00-723587-2

Focus phonemes: i (sit, in, hiss), c (cat, cross), h (hunt, hiss), l (lot, lap)

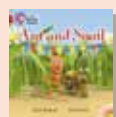
Other new phonemes: s, a, t, p, n, k, e, o, r, m, d, g, u, h, f, b



**Chick to Hen** <sup>AR</sup>

Elsbeth Graham  
Information book  
978-0-00-742197-8

Focus phonemes: ai, ck, e, u, r, h, b, l, ll



**Ant and Snail** <sup>AR</sup>

Paul Shipton  
Simple traditional story  
978-0-00-723584-1

Focus phonemes: n (run, not, ran, in), r (run, ran, rock, rest), f (fit, fast), ai (snail)

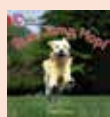
Other new phonemes: a, t, i, n, c, e, o, r, m, d, g, u, l, h, f, b



**Pat the Rat** <sup>AR</sup>

Honor Head  
Simple story with a familiar setting  
978-0-00-750791-7

Focus phonemes: ck, e, u, r, h, f, h, ss, j, ai

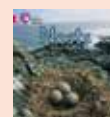


**Run, Jump, Hop!** <sup>AR</sup>

John Foster  
Simple non-fiction  
978-0-00-723586-5

Focus phonemes: j (jump), a (cat, can, fast), d (dig, mud)

Other new phonemes: s, t, i, p, n, ck, e, o, r, g, u, l, h, f, b, ai



**Nests**

Elsbeth Graham  
Simple non-fiction  
978-0-00-750793-1

Focus phonemes: ck, u, h, f, ff, b, g, ss

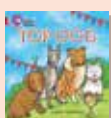


**Cat and Dog in a Mess** <sup>AR</sup>

Shoo Rayner  
Simple story with a familiar setting  
978-0-00-723582-7

Focus phonemes: t (cat, tub, let, cut, not), ck (pick, stuck, spick), e (mess, let)

Other new phonemes: s, a, i, n, c, e, o, r, m, d, g, u, l, h, f, b



**Top Dog** <sup>AR</sup>

Laura Hambleton  
Simple story with a familiar setting  
978-0-00-750792-4

Focus phonemes: h, b, f, ff, l, ll, ss, j



**The Big Red Bus** <sup>AR</sup>

Alison Hawes  
Simple recount  
978-0-00-723585-8

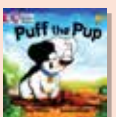
Focus phonemes: b (big, bus, back, bell), g (get, grab, grandad), t (at, it, Nut, sit)



**Pet Dog** <sup>AR</sup>

Jean Coppendale  
Simple non-fiction  
978-0-00-750794-8

Focus phonemes: d, g, ck, b, f, ss, j, ai



**Puff the Pup** <sup>AR</sup>

Tony Mitton  
Simple story with a familiar setting  
978-0-00-742194-7

Focus phonemes: u, ff, g, o, f, r, h



**Get Fit** <sup>AR</sup>

Gina Nuttall  
Simple non-fiction recount  
978-0-00-742196-1

Focus phonemes: g, o, k, e, u, r, h, b, f, j, ll

Fiction

Band 2B – Red B

Non-Fiction

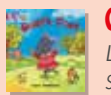


**The Mouse and the Monster** <sup>AR</sup>

Martin Waddell  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-723589-6

Focus phonemes: sh, er, oa, ng

Other phonemes practised: ou (ground), th (this), th (thin), ee, w, oo (look), ie (lie), ch



**Goat's Coat** <sup>AR</sup>

Laura Hambleton  
Simple story with a familiar setting  
978-0-00-742199-2

Focus phonemes: x, oo, oa, or



**Feelings** <sup>AR</sup>

Monica Hughes  
Simple recount  
978-0-00-723592-6

Focus phonemes: ou (shout, out), ee (feeling), ie (died, cried), or (torch)

Other new phonemes: ar, er, ou, th (this), ng, w, oo (look), y



**Pond Food** <sup>AR</sup>

John Townsend  
Simple non-fiction  
978-0-00-742201-2

Focus phonemes: sh, ee, ai, ck, x

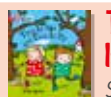


**Bot on the Moon** <sup>AR</sup>

Shoo Rayner  
Simple fantasy story  
978-0-00-723588-9

Focus phonemes: oo (moon, zoom), z (zoom), ar (stars, card)

Other phonemes practised: sh, ng, ou, ch



**This Is Me and This Is Pip** <sup>AR</sup>

Sally Symes  
Poem  
978-0-00-750795-5

Focus phonemes: y, zz, sh, th (this, thump), ai, ee, oo (boot, look), ou (round)



**Thick and Thin** <sup>AR</sup>

Alison Hawes  
Simple information book  
978-0-00-723593-3

Focus phonemes: th (thick, thin), oo (wool, cook), v (names, Bev, Kevin), oi (coil)

Other new phonemes: ar, er, ou, sh, th (this), ee, z, oo (coil)



**Wet, Wet, Wet** <sup>AR</sup>

Helen Greathead  
Simple non-fiction  
978-0-00-750777-1

Focus phonemes: a, ai, ou (cloud), oo (good), ee, ow, oa, ar, y (ee), o-e, z

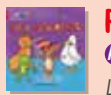


**We are Not Fond of Rat!** <sup>AR</sup>

Emma Chichester Clark  
Rhyming story  
978-0-00-723590-2

Focus phonemes: qu, th (them), ch

Other phonemes practised: sh, th (thin), ng, ee, z, w, oo (look), ie (lie), y



**Rat's Wishing Hat** <sup>AR</sup>

Laura Hambleton  
Predictable structure and patterned language  
978-0-00-750796-2

Focus phonemes: z, sh, th (think), ng, ee, oo (good), ou (found)



**Pond Dipping** <sup>AR</sup>

Alison Hawes  
Simple recount  
978-0-00-723591-9

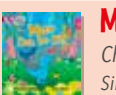
Focus phonemes: x (box, six), w (wet), ue (blue)



**Boom, Boom** <sup>AR</sup>

Fiona Macdonald  
Simple non-fiction  
978-0-00-750778-8

Focus phonemes: ou (loud), sh (brush), oo (boom), ee, w, ch, sh, ng, ar



**Max Can Do It!** <sup>AR</sup>

Charlotte Raby  
Simple story with a familiar setting  
978-0-00-742198-5

Focus phonemes: oo (moon, zoom), z (zoom), ar (stars, card)



**I Found a Sound** <sup>AR</sup>

Vic Parker  
Simple recount  
978-0-00-742200-5

Focus phonemes: ou, oa, oo, ai, ch, ee, zz

Fiction

**Band 3 – Yellow**

Non-Fiction



**Diggety Dog** <sup>AR</sup>

*Michaela Morgan*  
Humorous rhyming story  
978-0-00-723595-7

Focus phonemes: y (ugly, spotty, greedy, very, slithery, happy, sleepy, dizzy), o-e (bone, mole, vole, joke)

Other new phonemes: ea, ie



**I Spy Fly** <sup>AR</sup>

*Mal Peet and Elspeth Graham*  
Story with a familiar setting  
978-0-00-742203-6

Focus phonemes: y, oo, zz, ea, i-e



**Real Monsters** <sup>AR</sup>

*Nic Bishop*  
Information book  
978-0-00-723598-8

Focus phonemes: ea (real, lean), ew (chew), a-e (snake, safe), ay (way, away)



**Frog or Toad?** <sup>AR</sup>

*Sue Barraclough*  
Simple non-fiction book  
978-0-00-742205-0

Focus phonemes: ay, ie, ae, ue, a-e, i-e, u-e



**Horse Up a Tree** <sup>AR</sup>

*Martin Waddell*  
Humorous story  
978-0-00-723596-4

Focus phonemes: ay (day, hay, nay), ow (below, show), ay (day, hay, nay), a-e (came, mane)



**Feeling Things** <sup>AR</sup>

*Sally Symes*  
Poem  
978-0-00-750779-5

Focus phonemes: oa, oo (boots), sq, ou (around), ay, a-e, ea (gleaming), i-e, igh, y, ow, o-e



**Rock Out!** <sup>AR</sup>

*Janice Vale*  
Non-fiction recount  
978-0-00-723599-5

Focus phonemes: i-e (like, slides, wire), u-e (tube), ea (beats, squeaks, squeals), igh (right, might), ow (low, snow)



**Hand Play**

*Elspeth Graham*  
Simple instruction book  
978-0-00-750781-8

Focus phonemes: ay, a-e, ea (reach), y, igh (tight), ow



**Bart the Shark** <sup>AR</sup>

*Paul Shipton*  
Humorous story  
978-0-00-723594-0

Focus phonemes: a-e (cave, shape), ea (eat, seaweed), i-e (hide), y (hungry)



**Zog and Zebra** <sup>AR</sup>

*Mal Peet and Elspeth Graham*  
Fantasy story  
978-0-00-750780-1

Focus phonemes: z, qu, ay, ea (eat), a-e, i-e



**The Sun and the Moon** <sup>AR</sup>

*Paul Shipton*  
Simple non-fiction report  
978-0-00-723597-1

Focus phonemes: igh (high, right, night, light), y (sky), ay (daytime, away), a-e (make, made, pale, same), i-e (shine), y (very, rocky)



**Sheep to Jumper** <sup>AR</sup>

*Fiona Macdonald*  
Non-fiction report  
978-0-00-750782-5

Focus phonemes: ar, ea, y (fluffy), a-e, i-e, igh, o-e, ow, u-e



**The Singing Beetle** <sup>AR</sup>

*Linda Strachan*  
Story with a familiar setting  
978-0-00-742202-9

Focus phonemes: ee, i-e, a-e, ea, oo, ie



**Peas, Please!** <sup>AR</sup>

*Fiona Macdonald*  
Information book  
978-0-00-742204-3

Focus phonemes: ea, a-e, i-e, ai, oo/oo, ee

Fiction

**Band 4 – Blue**

Non-Fiction



**The Small Bun** <sup>AR</sup>

*Martin Waddell*  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-723601-5

Focus phonemes: al (small)



**The Hat Maker and the Chimps** <sup>AR</sup>

*Adam Guillain*  
Humorous story  
978-0-00-742207-4

Focus phonemes: a-e, ch, ow, oo



**Birds** <sup>AR</sup>

*Jilly MacLeod*  
Non-chronological report  
978-0-00-723604-6

Focus phonemes: ow (clown, towns, down), air (air) ir (birds), al (all, taller, smaller, talk, tall), aw (prawns, claws)



**From Cow to Carton** <sup>AR</sup>

*Vic Parker*  
Non-fiction recount  
978-0-00-742209-8

Focus phonemes: a-e, i-e, u-e, ow



**Mole and the New Hole** <sup>AR</sup>

*Jane Clarke*  
Story with a familiar setting  
978-0-00-723600-8

Focus phonemes: are (share)



**A Day Out** <sup>AR</sup>

*Petr Horáček*  
Story with a familiar setting  
978-0-00-750783-2

Focus phonemes: ir (bird), ow (window), al, y, ea



**How to Grow a Beanstalk**

*Janice Vale*  
Instruction book  
978-0-00-723603-9

Focus phonemes: ur (curl, turning), al (beanstalk, small, talk), ow (how)



**Buzzy Bee** <sup>AR</sup>

*Sally Morgan*  
Information book  
978-0-00-750785-6

Focus phonemes: zz, qu, ee, ea, ar, ur, ow, a-e, i-e, u-e



**Hansel and Gretel** <sup>AR</sup>

*Malachy Doyle*  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-723602-2

Focus phonemes: oy (boy), ir (birds, girl, dirt), au (cauldron), al (walk), aw (caw, saw), air (hair)



**Bert the Ugly Bug** <sup>AR</sup>

*Mal Peet and Elspeth Graham*  
Story with a familiar setting  
978-0-00-750784-9

Focus phonemes: igh, y, aw, ow (glow)



**The Rainforest at Night** <sup>AR</sup>

*Nic Bishop*  
Information book  
978-0-00-723605-3

Focus phonemes: aw (crawl), al (talk, small), are (care)



**Your Nose** <sup>AR</sup>

*Nick Arnold*  
Simple non-fiction  
978-0-00-750786-3

Focus phonemes: ur, ir, air, o-e



**Catching the Moon** <sup>AR</sup>

*Mal Peet and Elspeth Graham*  
Story with a familiar setting  
978-0-00-742206-7

Focus phonemes: ch, al, ow, au, -y



**Gorillas** <sup>AR</sup>

*Teresa Heapy*  
Non-fiction recount  
978-0-00-742208-1

Focus phonemes: oo, al, are, ow, ai, a-e, aw, air, ur



Collins  
**BIG CAT**  
Phonics Progress

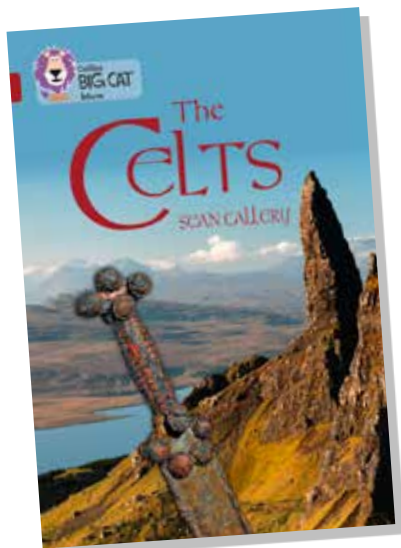
# Reading Intervention

Boost reading progress in with 23 carefully levelled phonic based books.

	Purple Interest age 6-7	Purple Interest age 6-7	White Interest age 6-8	White Interest age 6-8
JUNIOR INFANTS	<b>Pink A</b> Reading age 4-5  <b>Dad Nips!</b> Fiction 978-0-00-751623-0	 <b>Mats</b> Non-fiction 978-0-00-751624-7	 <b>Map Pad</b> Fiction 978-0-00-751625-4	 <b>Tap in a Pan!</b> Non-fiction 978-0-00-751626-1
	<b>Pink B</b> Reading age 4-5  <b>Tug!</b> Fiction 978-0-00-751627-8	 <b>Pin and Tuck It!</b> Non-fiction 978-0-00-751628-5	 <b>Dog Rocks!</b> Fiction 978-0-00-751629-2	 <b>Get Set, Go!</b> Non-fiction 978-0-00-751630-8
	<b>Red A</b> Reading age 4-5  <b>How the Camel Got His Hump</b> Fiction 978-0-00-751631-5	 <b>Set off and Stop</b> Non-fiction 978-0-00-751632-2	 <b>Red Hen</b> Fiction 978-0-00-751633-9	
	<b>Red B</b> Reading age 4-5  <b>Sinbad the Sailor</b> Fiction 978-0-00-751635-3	 <b>Trees</b> Non-fiction 978-0-00-751636-0	 <b>Stuck!</b> Fiction 978-0-00-751637-7	 <b>Fun Bookmarks</b> Non-fiction 978-0-00-751638-4
	<b>Yellow</b> Reading age 5-6  <b>The Sun and the Wind</b> Fiction 978-0-00-751639-1	 <b>The Super Seven</b> Non-fiction 978-0-00-751640-7	 <b>Do You Want?</b> Fiction 978-0-00-751641-4	 <b>Bats and Rats</b> Non-fiction 978-0-00-751642-1
	<b>Blue</b> Reading age 5-6  <b>First Football Game</b> Fiction 978-0-00-751643-8	 <b>Let's Dive</b> Non-fiction 978-0-00-751644-5	 <b>The Snow Queen</b> Fiction 978-0-00-751645-2	 <b>Animals at Risk</b> Non-fiction 978-0-00-751646-9

# Total support for guided, independent and whole-class reading

With a wealth of genres and topics to choose from, hundreds of high-quality fiction and non-fiction books make guided, whole-class and independent reading sessions varied and interesting.



Pages from *The Celts*, Ruby

**Ideas for reading**

Written by Clare Dowdall, PhD  
Lecturer and Primary Literacy Consultant

**Reading objectives:**

- discuss understanding and explain the meaning of words in context
- ask questions to improve understanding
- retrieve and record information from non-fiction

**Spoken language objectives:**

- ask relevant questions to extend their understanding and knowledge

**Curriculum links:** History – the Iron Age; Geography – locational knowledge

**Resources:** materials for model making; art materials for jewellery design; ICT for research and presentation

**Build a context for reading**

- Ask children to look at the front cover and describe what they can see. Discuss who they think the Celts were, and what they know about them.
- Turn to the blurb. Read it aloud to the group and compare the information given to the children's ideas. Check that children understand the word "migrated".
- Ask children to imagine what Britain was like 2,000 years ago. Guide their thinking by asking questions: *What were homes made from? What did people eat? What was the environment like? How did people travel?*

**Understand and apply reading strategies**

- Read pp2–3 as a group. Discuss the information and help children to make sense of the map. Identify Italy and Greece in relation to Britain and relate this to the information given.

**Turn to the contents page.** Ask children to select a topic to read about and feed back to the rest of the group. Ask children to use a spider chart to record key information and vocabulary. Model how to do this if necessary.

**Ask children to read their section and collect key facts for sharing.**

**Develop reading and language comprehension**

- Turn to pp46–47. Ask children to use the images provided to describe how the Iron Age Celts lived.
- Ask children to report back about their selected topic. Encourage them to introduce new language and explain the meaning of technical vocabulary.
- As a group, help children to raise questions for further research based on what is already known from reading, e.g. *What did people sleep on in the round houses? How were the homes made waterproof? Lead a discussion about what children think was good and what wasn't so good about Celtic lifestyles, e.g. warring between tribes, equal rights for women and men. Help children to refer back to the relevant sections of the book for information by skimming and scanning to locate ideas.*

**Support a creative response**

- Build a model of a Celtic hill fort or Crannog, or draw a picture of a settlement.
- Use ICT to research Boudicca's battles against the Romans and what led to her defeat. Create a presentation in role as Boudicca.
- Design Celtic style jewellery or make Celtic clay pots and decorate them using Celtic designs.

**Read more**  
*How to be a Roman* in *20 Easy Stages* (Ruby/Band 14) is another history book.

The Reader Response page encourages pupils to respond and explore a book in different ways helping to improve their inference and deduction skills

Assess comprehension using a range of strategies including discussion, debate and drama outlined in a bespoke reading session plan written by a literacy expert in the back of every Collins Big Cat book

From phonics to fluency, Collins Big Cat provides complete support for primary reading with over 1000 books banded from Lilac to Pearl. Find out more about the books available in each band on the following pages.

# Collins Big Cat for Accelerated Reader and Reading Recovery

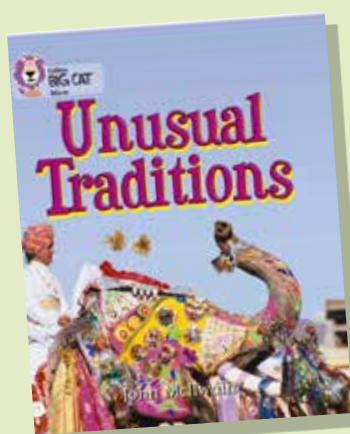
Look for the **AR** and **RR** symbols throughout this catalogue to find out which Collins Big Cat books support Accelerated Reader and Reading Recovery

## ACCELERATED READER

Hundreds of Collins Big Cat books have been levelled for Accelerated Reader with quizzes available.

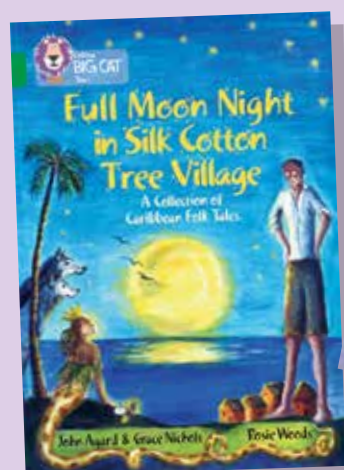
RENAISSANCE<sup>®</sup>

Accelerated<sup>™</sup>  
Reader



## READING RECOVERY

Many Collins Big Cat books have been matched to Reading Recovery making it even easier to assess reading progress.



Lilac band supports emergent readers through wordless books that tell a story through pictures and are designed to develop understanding about how stories work.

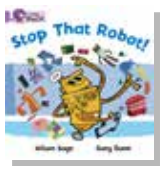
**Fiction**



**Oh Dear Me, I'm Late for Tea!**  
Alison Hawes  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-718530-6



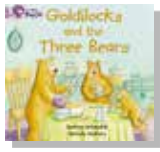
**Little Red Riding Hood**  
Katharine McEwen  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-732912-0



**Stop That Robot!**  
Alison Sage  
Fantasy story  
978-0-00-718678-5



**Get the Fruit!**  
Paul Shipton  
Fiction text  
978-0-00-718529-0



**Goldilocks and the Three Bears**  
Barbara Mitchelhill  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-718531-3



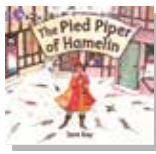
**Cat and Dog**  
Shoo Rayner  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-718528-3



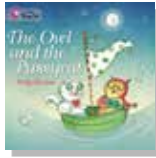
**The Big Turnip**  
Monica Hughes  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-718644-0



**The Frog Prince**  
Chris Fisher  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-741272-3



**The Pied Piper of Hamelin**  
Jane Ray  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-741273-0

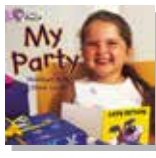


**The Owl and the Pussycat**  
Polly Dunbar  
Poem  
978-0-00-751258-4



**The Ugly Duckling**  
James Mayhew  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-751259-1

**Non-Fiction**



**My Party**  
Maoliosa Kelly  
Non-fiction book  
978-0-00-718533-7



**How to Make a Pizza**  
Zoë Clarke  
Instruction text  
978-0-00-732913-7



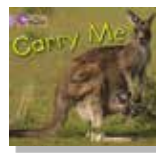
**What am I?**  
Maoliosa Kelly  
Information book  
978-0-00-718679-2



**Look Out, Butterfly!**  
Nic Bishop  
Non-fiction book  
978-0-00-718532-0



**Stripes**  
Monica Hughes  
Non-fiction book  
978-0-00-718534-4



**Carry Me**  
Monica Hughes  
Non-fiction book  
978-0-00-718535-1



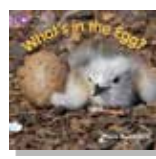
**How to Make a Scarecrow**  
Kim Wilde  
Instruction text  
978-0-00-718645-7



**This is Me!**  
Charlotte Guillain  
Non-fiction book  
978-0-00-741274-7



**How to Make a Maraca!**  
Susie Hodge  
Instruction text  
978-0-00-741275-4



**What's in the Egg?**  
Moirra Butterfield  
Information book  
978-0-00-751260-7



**My Friend Joe**  
Russell Ayto  
Narrative non-fiction  
978-0-00-751261-4

Pink A band books offer emergent readers simple text supported by illustrations. Books use no more than one line per spread, and a simple phrase with a repeated pattern.

PINK A  
23 BOOKS

**Fiction**



**The Picnic** <sup>RR</sup>  
Monica Hughes  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-718539-9



**The Farmer's Lunch** <sup>RR</sup>  
Paul Shipton  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-732914-4



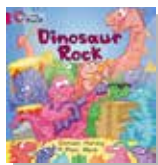
**In the Boat** <sup>RR</sup>  
Paul Shipton  
Patterned language  
978-0-00-718646-4



**The Very Wet Dog** <sup>RR</sup>  
Damian Harvey  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-718543-6



**In the Garden** <sup>RR</sup>  
Mitch Cronick  
Patterned language  
978-0-00-718538-2



**Dinosaur Rock** <sup>RR</sup>  
Damian Harvey  
Patterned language  
978-0-00-718540-5



**The Guinea Pigs** <sup>RR</sup>  
Paul Shipton  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-718648-8



**Walking and Walking** <sup>RR</sup>  
Anthony Robinson  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-741276-1



**Yum!** <sup>RR</sup>  
Zoë Clarke  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-741277-8



**Jump and Fly**  
Petr Horáček  
Simple fiction book  
978-0-00-751262-1



**Oops, Owl!**  
Michelle Robinson  
Patterned language  
978-0-00-751263-8



**Paddington: A Day Out**  
Karen Jamieson  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-828583-8

**Non-Fiction**



**Minibeasts** <sup>RR</sup>  
Siobhan Hardy  
Information book  
978-0-00-718537-5



**My Family Tree** <sup>RR</sup>  
Zoë Clarke  
Non-fiction report  
978-0-00-732915-1



**How Many Animals?** <sup>RR</sup>  
Lee Newman  
Information book  
978-0-00-718647-1



**Pushing and Pulling** <sup>RR</sup>  
Monica Hughes  
Non-fiction report  
978-0-00-718541-2



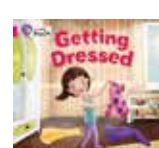
**Cars** <sup>RR</sup>  
Monica Hughes  
Non-fiction recount  
978-0-00-718558-0



**My Skateboard** <sup>RR</sup>  
Maoliosa Kelly  
Non-fiction recount  
978-0-00-718536-8



**Shapes** <sup>RR</sup>  
Monica Hughes  
Non-fiction book  
978-0-00-718649-5



**Getting Dressed** <sup>RR</sup>  
Teresa Heapy  
Non-fiction book  
978-0-00-741278-5



**Teeth** <sup>RR</sup>  
Nick Arnold  
Non-fiction book  
978-0-00-741279-2



**Wash, Wash, Wash**  
Gill Budgell  
Non-fiction book  
978-0-00-751264-5



**How to Make a Hat**  
Sarah Levison  
Instruction text  
978-0-00-751265-2

**PINK B  
24 BOOKS**

Pink B band books offer simple, predictable text with familiar objects and actions. 4–5 word sentences are included per spread, and the pattern is then repeated on each page with usually no more than one word changing from one page to the next.

**Fiction**



**Fly Away Home** <sup>RR</sup>  
Shoo Rayner  
Patterned story  
978-0-00-718544-3



**Playing** <sup>RR</sup>  
Tim Hopgood  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-732916-8



**Monster Mess** <sup>RR</sup>  
Tasha Pym  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-718650-1



**The Robot** <sup>RR</sup>  
Paul Shipton  
Patterned story  
978-0-00-718546-7



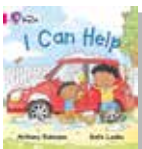
**The Big Splash** <sup>RR</sup>  
Maureen Haselhurst  
Patterned story  
978-0-00-718557-3



**The See-saw** <sup>RR</sup>  
Paul Shipton  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-718553-5



**Colour Bears** <sup>RR</sup>  
Tasha Pym  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-718652-5



**I Can Help** <sup>RR AR</sup>  
Anthony Robinson  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-741280-8



**Splash!** <sup>RR</sup>  
Lucy Courtenay  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-741281-5



**The Three Little Rabbits**  
Mandy Stanley  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-751266-9



**The Boy Who Cried Wolf**  
Saffy Jenkins  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-751267-6



**Paddington: Time for Tea**  
Rebecca Adlard  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-828588-3



**Paddington: My Family and Friends**  
Rebecca Adlard  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-828584-5



**Cats** <sup>RR</sup>  
Claire Llewellyn  
Non-fiction report  
978-0-00-718548-1



**Come to the Circus** <sup>RR</sup>  
Damian Harvey  
Information book  
978-0-00-718551-1



**Wheels** <sup>RR</sup>  
Frances Ridley  
Information book  
978-0-00-718550-4



**We Like Fruit!** <sup>RR</sup>  
Gill Budgell  
Non-fiction report  
978-0-00-718653-2



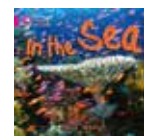
**In the Forest** <sup>RR AR</sup>  
Becca Heddle  
Non-fiction report  
978-0-00-741282-2



**Seasons Scrapbook** <sup>RR</sup>  
Charlotte Raby  
Non-fiction recount  
978-0-00-741283-9



**In the Jungle**  
Becca Heddle  
Non-fiction report  
978-0-00-751268-3

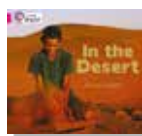


**In the Sea**  
Becca Heddle  
Non-fiction report  
978-0-00-751269-0

**Non-Fiction**



**The Pond** <sup>RR</sup>  
Claire Llewellyn  
Non-fiction report  
978-0-00-718549-8



**In the Desert** <sup>RR</sup>  
Becca Heddle  
A simple information book  
978-0-00-732917-5



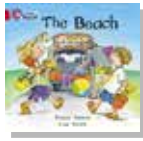
**I Can Do It!** <sup>RR</sup>  
Paul Shipton  
Information book  
978-0-00-718651-8



RED A  
23 BOOKS

Red A band books support emergent readers. Predictable text with familiar objects and actions is combined with simple story development.

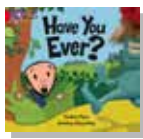
**Fiction**



**The Beach** <sup>RR</sup>  
Alison Hawes  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-718547-4



**The Magic Egg** <sup>RR</sup> <sup>AR</sup>  
Vivian French  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-732918-2



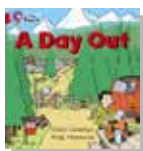
**Have You Ever?** <sup>RR</sup>  
Tasha Pym  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-718654-9



**Tec and the Cake** <sup>RR</sup>  
Tony Mitton  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-718545-0



**Tec and the Hole** <sup>RR</sup>  
Tony Mitton  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-718554-2



**A Day Out** <sup>RR</sup> <sup>AR</sup>  
Claire Llewellyn  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-718555-9



**Cat and Dog Play Hide and Seek** <sup>RR</sup>  
Shoo Rayner  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-718660-0



**A Night at the Gallery** <sup>RR</sup>  
Paul Shipton  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-741284-6



**Snap!**  
Charlotte Middleton  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-751270-6



**The Fox and the Stork**  
Simon Puttock  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-751271-3

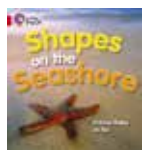


**Paddington Wants a Job**  
Rebecca Adlard  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-828590-6



**Paddington: Let's Go Shopping**  
Rebecca Adlard  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-828585-2

**Non-Fiction**



**Shapes on the Seashore** <sup>RR</sup>  
Frances Ridley  
Simple recount  
978-0-00-718556-6



**How to Make a Sock Puppet** <sup>RR</sup>  
Jillian Powell  
Simple instruction text  
978-0-00-732919-9



**Weather Report** <sup>RR</sup>  
Alison Hawes  
Non-fiction report  
978-0-00-718655-6



**In the Dark** <sup>RR</sup>  
Claire Llewellyn  
Non-fiction recount  
978-0-00-718552-8



**What's Inside?** <sup>RR</sup> <sup>AR</sup>  
Monica Hughes  
Information book  
978-0-00-718542-9



**Up, Up and Away** <sup>RR</sup>  
Sue Graves  
Non-fiction recount  
978-0-00-718559-7



**My Bike Ride** <sup>RR</sup>  
Maoliosa Kelly  
Non-fiction recount  
978-0-00-718661-7



**Animal Coats** <sup>RR</sup>  
Claire Llewellyn  
Information book  
978-0-00-741286-0



**World of Football** <sup>RR</sup>  
Daniel Nunn  
Information book  
978-0-00-741287-7



**Homes**  
Matt Ralphs  
Information book  
978-0-00-751273-7



**How to Make a Camp**  
Jillian Powell  
Instruction text  
978-0-00-751274-4

**RED B**  
25 BOOKS

Red B band books offer emergent readers simple but varied text with familiar objects and actions, combined with simple story development and a satisfying conclusion.

**Fiction**



**Tec and the Litter** **RR** **AR**  
Tony Mitton  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-718565-8



**Ben and Bobo** **RR** **AR**  
Martin Waddell  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-732920-5



**Super Ben** **RR** **AR**  
Steve Smallman  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-718656-3



**Where is the Wind?** **RR**  
Celia Warren  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-718566-5



**Pirates** **RR** **AR**  
Paul Shipton  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-718561-0



**Woody's Week** **RR** **AR**  
Michaela Morgan  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-718560-3



**What's For Breakfast?** **RR** **AR**  
Paul Shipton  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-718668-6



**The Lion and the Mouse** **RR** **AR**  
Anthony Robinson  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-741288-4



**Bad Bat** **RR** **AR**  
Laura Hambleton  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-741289-1



**Jack and the Beanstalk**  
Caryl Hart  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-751275-1



**Meg, Mum and the Donkey**  
Simon Puttock  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-751276-8



**Best Bird** **RR** **AR**  
Laura Hambleton  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-741285-3



**Paddington: The Missing Sandwich**  
Rebecca Adlard  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-828587-6



**Paddington: Weather** **AR**  
Rebecca Adlard  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-828586-9

**Non-Fiction**



**At the Dump** **RR**  
Claire Llewellyn  
Simple recount  
978-0-00-718563-4



**Bones** **RR**  
Jonathan Emmett  
Information text  
978-0-00-732921-2



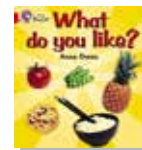
**What Are You Making?** **RR**  
Alison Hawes  
Non-fiction recount  
978-0-00-718657-0



**The Oak Tree** **RR**  
Anna Owen  
Non-chronological report  
978-0-00-718562-7



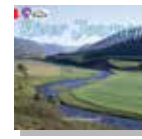
**Let's Go Shopping** **RR** **AR**  
Betty Moon  
Non-fiction report  
978-0-00-718567-2



**What do you like?** **RR** **AR**  
Anna Owen  
Non-fiction report  
978-0-00-718564-1



**My Exercise Diary** **RR** **AR**  
Alison Hawes  
Non-fiction recount  
978-0-00-718669-3



**River Journey** **RR** **AR**  
Fiona MacDonald  
Non-fiction report  
978-0-00-741290-7



**All in a Month** **RR** **AR**  
Monica Hughes  
Non-fiction recount  
978-0-00-741291-4



**Our World**  
Monica Hughes  
Information book  
978-0-00-751277-5

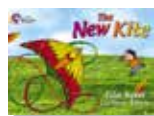


**Art in the Woods**  
Elizabeth Galloway  
Information book  
978-0-00-751278-2

YELLOW  
30 BOOKS

Yellow band books offer more varied sentence structure and natural language. Fiction features more variation in pattern with more new words. Non-fiction uses personal experiences and simple non-fiction tools such as diagrams, labels and captions.

**Fiction**



**The New Kite** **RR AR**  
Julie Sykes  
Familiar setting  
978-0-00-718568-9



**It Was a Cold, Dark Night** **RR AR**  
Tim Hopgood  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-732922-9



**Around The World** **RR**  
James Carter  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-718658-7



**Sam the Big, Bad Cat** **RR AR**  
Sheila Bird  
Familiar setting  
978-0-00-718572-6



**Percy and the Rabbit** **RR AR**  
Nick Butterworth  
Familiar setting  
978-0-00-718570-2



**Rat-a-tat-tat** **RR AR**  
Michaela Morgan  
Rhyming story  
978-0-00-718573-3



**Rebecca at the Funfair** **RR**  
Frances Ridley  
Familiar setting  
978-0-00-718575-7



**The Little Egg** **RR AR**  
Tanya Landman  
Patterned story  
978-0-00-718677-8



**Rolling** **RR AR**  
Gareth Owen  
Poem  
978-0-00-741292-1



**Doing Nothing!** **RR AR**  
Petr Horáček  
Familiar setting  
978-0-00-741293-8



**Time for School** **AR**  
Wendy Cope  
Poem  
978-0-00-751279-9



**The Hare and the Tortoise** **AR**  
Melanie Williamson  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-751280-5



**The Dancing Dog** **RR**  
Jasmin Glynn  
Poem  
978-0-00-737811-1



**Milo's Moustache** **RR AR**  
Katie McDougall  
Familiar setting  
978-0-00-737812-8



**Baby Dragon and the Animal Olympics** **AR**  
Eliza Jones  
Familiar setting  
978-0-00-749425-5



**Elephant's Ears** **AR**  
Grace Webster  
Patterned story  
978-0-00-753849-2



**Bob's Secret Hideaway** **AR**  
Tom Dickinson  
Poem  
978-0-00-753850-8



**Come Home, Paddington** **AR**  
Rebecca Adlard  
Predictable structure  
978-0-00-828589-0

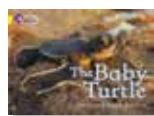
**Non-Fiction**



**The Wind** **RR**  
Monica Hughes  
Non-chronological report  
978-0-00-718577-1



**Water Bears** **RR AR**  
Sue Gates  
Non-fiction report  
978-0-00-732923-6



**The Baby Turtle** **RR AR**  
Andy and Angie Belcher  
Non-fiction recount  
978-0-00-718659-4



**Where is my School?** **RR AR**  
Alison Sage  
Information book  
978-0-00-718569-6



**Hands** **RR**  
Thelma Page  
Information text  
978-0-00-718587-0



**Dance to the Beat** **RR**  
Uz Afzal  
Instruction text  
978-0-00-718576-4



**How to Have a Party** **RR**  
Susan Gates  
Non-fiction text  
978-0-00-718574-0



**Lights** **RR**  
Monica Hughes  
Non-fiction recount  
978-0-00-718680-8



**The Helper Bird** **RR AR**  
Anita Ganeri  
Non-fiction book  
978-0-00-741294-5



**Night Animals** **RR AR**  
Louise Spilsbury  
Non-fiction report  
978-0-00-741295-2



**Discover Mars** **AR**  
Steve Parker  
Information book  
978-0-00-751281-2



**My Pet Worm**  
Sally Morgan  
Instruction book  
978-0-00-751282-9

Blue band books offer longer, repeated patterns with sequential events and integrated literary and natural language. Non-fiction uses tools such as signs, labels and diagrams.

**Fiction**



**Bert's Band** **RR** **AR**  
Martin Waddell  
Humorous story  
978-0-00-718581-8



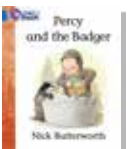
**The Steam Train** **RR** **AR**  
Ian Whybrow  
Poem  
978-0-00-732924-3



**Mojo and Weeza and the New Hat** **RR** **AR**  
Sean Taylor  
Fantasy story  
978-0-00-718662-4



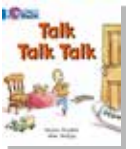
**Mojo and Weeza and the Funny Thing** **RR** **AR**  
Sean Taylor  
Fantasy story  
978-0-00-718579-5



**Percy and the Badger** **RR** **AR**  
Nick Butterworth  
Familiar setting  
978-0-00-718585-6



**Funny Fish** **RR** **AR**  
Michaela Morgan  
Patterned language  
978-0-00-718580-1



**Talk Talk Talk** **RR** **AR**  
Martin Waddell  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-718578-8



**The Mermaid and the Octopus** **RR** **AR**  
Julia Donaldson  
Fantasy story  
978-0-00-718684-6



**The Lonely Penguin** **RR** **AR**  
Petr Horácěk  
Traditional structure  
978-0-00-741296-9



**Tod and the Trumpet** **RR**  
Charlotte Middleton  
Familiar setting  
978-0-00-741297-6



**It's Great to Be Small!**  
Jane Simmons  
Familiar setting  
978-0-00-751283-6



**The Prince and the Parsnip**  
Vivian French  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-751284-3



**Let's Build a Rocket** **RR**  
Nicole Sharrocks  
Poem  
978-0-00-744536-3



**Going to the Zoo** **RR**  
Reece Cox  
Poem  
978-0-00-744537-0



**Wait and See!** **RR**  
Louisa Kelly  
Patterned language  
978-0-00-744538-7



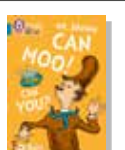
**Super Sam** **RR**  
Kaitlin Broadfoot  
Familiar setting  
978-0-00-744535-6



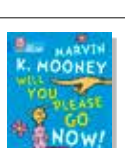
**Fishy Friend** **AR**  
Kipp Whysall  
Poem  
978-0-00-749424-8



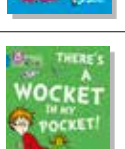
**Knock! Knock!** **AR**  
Dominic Butters  
Patterned story  
978-0-00-749423-1



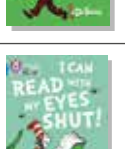
**Mr Brown Can Moo! Can You?** **AR**  
Dr. Seuss  
A story  
978-0-00-832084-3



**Marvin K. Mooney Will You Please Go Now!** **AR**  
Dr. Seuss  
A story  
978-0-00-832081-2



**There's a Wocket in My Pocket!** **AR**  
Dr. Seuss  
A story  
978-0-00-832082-9



**I Can Read With My Eyes Shut!** **AR**  
Dr. Seuss  
A story  
978-0-00-832083-6

**Non-Fiction**



**Sounds** **RR**  
Julie Sykes  
Information book  
978-0-00-718584-9



**Blast Off to the Moon!** **RR** **AR**  
Michaela Morgan  
Non-fiction report  
978-0-00-732925-0



**Colours** **RR** **AR**  
Satoshi Kitamura  
Simple non-fiction  
978-0-00-718663-1



**Top Dinosaurs** **RR** **AR**  
Maoliosa Kelly  
Information book  
978-0-00-718571-9



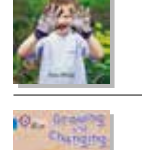
**The Fantastic Flying Squirrel** **RR** **AR**  
Nic Bishop  
Information book  
978-0-00-718583-2



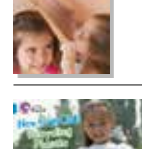
**Robots** **RR**  
Jonathan Emmett  
Non-chronological report  
978-0-00-718582-5



**What's Underground?** **RR**  
Gill Munton  
Non-chronological report  
978-0-00-718586-3



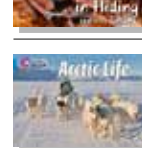
**Harry's Garden** **RR** **AR**  
Kim Wilde  
Instruction text  
978-0-00-718676-1



**Growing and Changing** **RR**  
Teresa Heapy  
Information book  
978-0-00-741298-3



**New from Old: Recycling Plastic** **RR** **AR**  
Anthony Robinson  
Information book  
978-0-00-741299-0



**Animals in Hiding**  
Charlotte Guillain  
Information book  
978-0-00-751285-0



**Arctic Life**  
Sean Callery  
Information book  
978-0-00-751286-7

Green band books offer early readers less familiar, more complex language with varied characters. Non-fiction titles start to introduce more abstract, impersonal language.

GREEN  
25 BOOKS

Fiction



**Worm Looks for Lunch** <sup>RR</sup> <sup>AR</sup>

Julia Donaldson  
Playscript  
978-0-00-718592-4



**Too Hot To Stop!** <sup>RR</sup> <sup>AR</sup> <sup>AR</sup>

Steve Webb  
Poem  
978-0-00-733608-1



**Jodie the Juggler** <sup>RR</sup> <sup>AR</sup> <sup>AR</sup>

Vivian French  
Familiar setting  
978-0-00-718598-6



**I Want a Pet!** <sup>RR</sup> <sup>AR</sup>

Kaye Umansky  
Poem  
978-0-00-718591-7



**The Magic Pen** <sup>RR</sup> <sup>AR</sup> <sup>AR</sup>

Hiawyn Oram  
Fantasy story  
978-0-00-718588-7



**Scary Hair** <sup>RR</sup> <sup>AR</sup> <sup>AR</sup>

Ian Whybrow  
Fantasy story  
978-0-00-718685-3



**The King of the Forest** <sup>RR</sup> <sup>AR</sup>

Saviour Pirotta  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-746193-6



**Wellies** <sup>RR</sup> <sup>AR</sup> <sup>AR</sup>

Steve Webb  
Poem  
978-0-00-746192-9



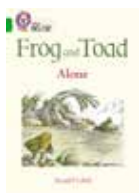
**One Potato** <sup>AR</sup>

Lynne Rickards  
Poem  
978-0-00-759102-2



**How the Elephant Got His Trunk** <sup>AR</sup>

Lou Kuenzler  
Poem  
978-0-00-759101-5



**Frog and Toad: Alone** <sup>AR</sup>

Arnold Lobel  
A story  
978-0-00-832098-0



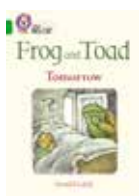
**Frog and Toad: The Kite** <sup>AR</sup>

Arnold Lobel  
A story  
978-0-00-832096-6



**Frog and Toad: The Surprise** <sup>AR</sup>

Arnold Lobel  
A story  
978-0-00-832097-3



**Frog and Toad: Tomorrow** <sup>AR</sup>

Arnold Lobel  
A story  
978-0-00-832095-9

Non-Fiction



**Spines, Stings and Teeth** <sup>RR</sup> <sup>AR</sup>

Andy and Angie Belcher  
Non-chronological report  
978-0-00-718589-4



**I've Just Had a Bright Idea!** <sup>RR</sup>

Scoular Anderson  
Information book  
978-0-00-733609-8



**Crunch and Munch** <sup>RR</sup>

Nora Sands  
Instruction text  
978-0-00-718665-5



**Nick Butterworth: Making Books** <sup>RR</sup> <sup>AR</sup>

Nick Butterworth  
Non-fiction recount  
978-0-00-718595-5



**Big Cat Babies** <sup>RR</sup> <sup>AR</sup> <sup>AR</sup>

Jonathan and Angela Scott  
Non-chronological report  
978-0-00-718594-8



**A Day at the Eden Project** <sup>RR</sup> <sup>AR</sup>

Kate Petty  
Non-fiction recount  
978-0-00-718593-1



**Super Sculptures** <sup>RR</sup>

Tasha Pym  
Non-chronological report  
978-0-00-718686-0



**Seahorses** <sup>RR</sup> <sup>AR</sup> <sup>AR</sup>

Mara Bergman  
Information book  
978-0-00-746191-2



**Olympic Heroes** <sup>RR</sup> <sup>AR</sup> <sup>AR</sup>

Jillian Powell  
Information book  
978-0-00-746190-5



**Happy New Year** <sup>AR</sup>

Helen Chapman  
Information book  
978-0-00-759104-6



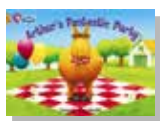
**Wild Dog in the City** <sup>AR</sup>

Karen Romano Young  
Information book  
978-0-00-753977-2

ORANGE  
25 BOOKS

Orange band books for early readers offer varied text and characters, with action sustained over several pages and less support from illustrations. A wider range of texts is included.

**Fiction**



**Arthur's Fantastic Party** **RR** **AR**  
Joseph Theobald  
Patterned story  
978-0-00-718597-9



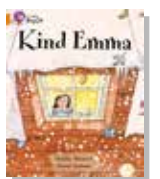
**Bugs!** **RR**  
Sam McBratney  
Poem  
978-0-00-733610-4



**First Day** **RR** **AR**  
Kes Gray  
Humorous story  
978-0-00-718666-2



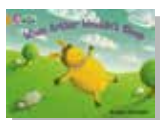
**The Brave Baby** **RR** **AR**  
Malachy Doyle  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-718596-2



**Kind Emma** **RR** **AR**  
Martin Waddell  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-718590-0



**Morris Plays Hide and Seek** **RR** **AR**  
Vivian French  
Familiar setting  
978-0-00-718599-3



**When Arthur Wouldn't Sleep** **RR** **AR**  
Joseph Theobald  
Fantasy story  
978-0-00-718688-4



**Lost Sock** **RR** **AR**  
Tim Hopgood  
Familiar setting  
978-0-00-746189-9



**Clementine's Smile** **RR** **AR**  
Lynne Rickards  
Poem  
978-0-00-746188-2



**Turtle's Party in the Clouds**  
Beverley Birch  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-759106-0



**Slumberry Stumble in the Jungle** **AR**  
Sarah McConnell  
A story from another culture  
978-0-00-759105-3



**Melrose and Croc: Find a Smile** **AR**  
Emma Chichester Clark  
A story  
978-0-00-832091-1



**Melrose and Croc: Go to Town** **AR**  
Emma Chichester Clark  
A story  
978-0-00-832092-8



**Melrose and Croc: Friends for Life** **AR**  
Emma Chichester Clark  
A story  
978-0-00-832093-5

**Non-Fiction**



**How to Make Pop-up Cards** **RR**  
Monica Hughes  
Instruction text  
978-0-00-718601-3



**A Day in India** **RR** **AR**  
Jonathan and Angela Scott  
Non-fiction recount  
978-0-00-733611-1



**What is CGI?** **RR**  
Alison Sage and Jon Stuart  
Information book  
978-0-00-718667-9



**A Letter to New Zealand** **RR** **AR**  
Alison Hawes  
Recount text  
978-0-00-718611-2



**Fire! Fire!** **RR** **AR**  
Maureen Haselhurst  
Information book  
978-0-00-718603-7



**Bounce, Catch, Kick, Throw** **RR**  
Janice Marriott  
Instruction text  
978-0-00-718602-0



**Marathon** **RR** **AR**  
John Foster  
Information book  
978-0-00-718689-1



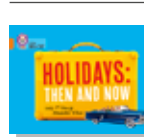
**Pompeii** **RR** **AR**  
Fiona Macdonald  
Information book  
978-0-00-746187-5



**The Titanic** **RR** **AR**  
Anna Claybourne  
Information book  
978-0-00-746186-8



**The Gardening Year**  
Becky Dickinson  
Information book  
978-0-00-759107-7



**Holidays: Then and Now** **AR**  
Lucy M. George  
Information book  
978-0-00-759108-4

TURQUOISE  
22 BOOKS

Turquoise band books offer literary language and extended descriptions, with longer sentences and a wide range of unfamiliar terms.

Fiction



**Harry the Clever Spider** RR AR

Julia Jarman  
Familiar setting  
978-0-00-718607-5



**Going for a Drive** RR

Wendy Cope  
Poem  
978-0-00-733612-8



**Harry the Clever Spider at School** RR AR

Julia Jarman  
Familiar setting  
978-0-00-718670-9



**Good Fun Farm** RR AR

Ian Whybrow  
Humorous story  
978-0-00-718605-1



**The Stone Cutter** RR AR

Sean Taylor  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-718606-8



**Horses' Holiday** RR AR

Kaye Umansky  
Rhyming story  
978-0-00-718604-4



**Chewy Hughie** RR

Jane Clarke  
Rhyming story  
978-0-00-718692-1



**Brown Bear and Wilbur Wolf** RR AR

Sarah Parry  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-746184-4



**The Bogeyman** RR AR

Mij Kelly  
Familiar setting  
978-0-00-746201-8



**The Big, Bad City**

Shoo Rayner  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-759109-1



**Homes Sweet Homes**

James Carter  
Poetry  
978-0-00-759110-7

Non-Fiction



**Fly Facts** RR AR

Janice Marriott  
Non-chronological report  
978-0-00-718608-2



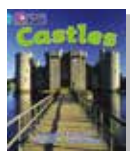
**What's that Building?**

RR AR  
Richard Platt  
Information book  
978-0-00-733613-5



**Going Fast** RR AR

Janice Vale  
Non-chronological report  
978-0-00-718671-6



**Castles** RR AR

Maggie Freeman  
Report text  
978-0-00-718600-6



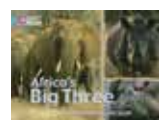
**A Visit to the Farm** RR AR

Michael Morpurgo  
Recount text  
978-0-00-718610-5



**How to Make Storybooks** RR

Ros Asquith  
Instruction text  
978-0-00-718609-9



**Africa's Big Three** RR AR

Jonathan and Angela Scott  
Non-chronological report  
978-0-00-718693-8



**The Journey of Humpback Whales** RR AR

Andy Belcher  
Information book  
978-0-00-746182-0



**The Lost Village of Skara Brae** RR AR

Mick Gowar  
Information book  
978-0-00-746183-7



**Landmarks of the World**

Helen Chapman  
Information book  
978-0-00-759112-1



**From Tree to Book** AR

Sarah Levison  
Information book  
978-0-00-759111-4

Purple band books offer developing readers literary language, with some challenging vocabulary and more rounded and distinctive characters.

**Fiction**

 **Star Boy's Surprise** **RR** **AR**  
Jana Hunter  
Fantasy story  
978-0-00-718613-6

 **Twinkle, Twinkle, Firefly** **RR**  
John Agard and Grace Nichols  
Poetry  
978-0-00-733614-2

 **Chicken Licken** **RR** **AR**  
Jeremy Strong  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-718672-3

 **Hector and the Cello** **RR** **AR**  
Ros Asquith  
Fantasy story  
978-0-00-718618-1

 **Buzz and Bingo in the Monster Maze** **RR** **AR**  
Alan Durant  
Humorous story  
978-0-00-718617-4

 **Pet Detectives: Tortoise Trouble** **RR** **AR**  
Jana Hunter  
A story  
978-0-00-718622-8

 **The Pot of Gold** **RR** **AR**  
Julia Donaldson  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-718696-9

 **Harry the Clever Spider on Holiday** **RR** **AR**  
Julia Jarman  
Familiar setting  
978-0-00-746180-6

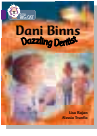
 **If** **RR** **AR**  
Mij Kelly  
Poem  
978-0-00-746185-1


 **Jack in Goal**  
Catherine MacPhail  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-833896-1


 **Royal Rap**  
Laurence Anholt  
Poem  
978-0-00-759113-8


 **Dani Binns: Brilliant Builder** **AR**  
Lisa Rajan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-838182-0


 **Dani Binns: Fix it Farmer** **AR**  
Lisa Rajan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-838186-8


 **Dani Binns: Dazzling Dentist** **AR**  
Lisa Rajan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-848717-1


 **Finny the Fairy Fish**  
Diana MacCaulay  
Caribbean story  
978-0-00-841385-9


 **The Day of the Dubious Deliveries** **AR**  
Chris Callaghan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-839906-1


 **The Day of the Howling Head Teacher** **AR**  
Chris Callaghan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-839903-0


 **The Day of the Purple Haze** **AR**  
Chris Callaghan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-839904-7


 **The Day of the Time Tunnels** **AR**  
Chris Callaghan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-839907-8


 **The Day the Paintings Disappeared** **AR**  
Chris Callaghan and Zoë Clarke  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-839920-7

 **The Day The Rain Fell Up** **AR**  
Chris Callaghan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-839905-4

 **The Lost Sketch Book**  
Imam Baksh  
Caribbean Story  
978-0-00-841384-2


 **Mission: Creepy Castle** **AR**  
Chris Callaghan  
Graphic novel  
978-0-00-845457-9


 **Mission: Static Shocks** **AR**  
Chris Callaghan  
Graphic novel  
978-0-00-845456-2


 **Mission: Weird Weather** **AR**  
Chris Callaghan  
Graphic novel  
978-0-00-845455-5


**Non-Fiction**


 **Let's Go To Mars!** **RR** **AR**  
Janice Marriott  
Persuasive text  
978-0-00-718615-0


 **Inside the Puppet Theatre** **RR** **AR**  
Claire Llewellyn  
Information book  
978-0-00-733615-9


 **Living Dinosaurs** **RR** **AR**  
Jonathan and Angela Scott  
Non-chronological report  
978-0-00-718673-0


 **Were They Real?** **RR** **AR**  
Scouler Anderson  
Information book  
978-0-00-718616-7

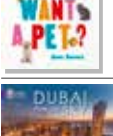
 **Traditions from around the world** **RR** **AR**  
John McIlwain  
Non-chronological report  
978-0-00-718614-3

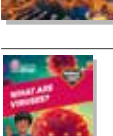
 **Pacific Island Scrapbook** **RR** **AR**  
Andy and Angie Belcher  
Information book  
978-0-00-718619-8


 **How to Draw Cartoons** **RR**  
Ros Asquith  
Recount text  
978-0-00-718697-6


 **The Digestive System** **RR** **AR**  
Harriet Blackford  
Information book  
978-0-00-746198-1


 **Captain Scott: Journey to the South Pole** **RR** **AR**  
Adrian Bradbury  
Information book  
978-0-00-746199-8

 **So You Want a Pet?**  
Anne Rooney  
Information book  
978-0-00-759116-9

 **Dubai from the Sky** **AR**  
Rob Alcraft  
Information book  
978-0-00-759115-2

 **What Are Viruses?** **AR**  
Chris Callaghan  
Information book  
978-0-00-845476-0

 **Why Do We Sleep?** **AR**  
Chris Callaghan  
Information book  
978-0-00-845478-4

 **Does Rain Ever Fall Up?** **AR**  
Chris Callaghan  
Information book  
978-0-00-845477-7



Gold band fiction books offer developing readers literary language and stories with distinctive characters. More formal non-fiction is included, with a range of unfamiliar terms used.

**Fiction**

- 

**Pirate Party** **RR** **AR**  
Scoular Anderson  
Patterned story  
978-0-00-718620-4

---

- 

**Escape from the Island** **RR** **AR**  
Michael Butt  
Playscript  
978-0-00-733616-6

---

- 

**Peter and the Wolf** **RR** **AR**  
Diane Redmond  
Playscript  
978-0-00-718674-7

---

- 

**Buzz and Bingo in the Fairytale Forest** **RR** **AR**  
Alan Durant  
Humorous story  
978-0-00-718624-2

---

- 

**The Woman who Fooled the Fairies** **RR** **AR**  
Rose Impey  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-718612-9

---

- 

**Pet Detectives: The Ball Burglary** **RR** **AR**  
Jana Hunter  
Humorous story  
978-0-00-718626-6

---

- 

**Mountain Mona** **RR** **AR**  
Vivian French  
Humorous story  
978-0-00-718700-3

---

- 

**I'm Growing a Truck in the Garden** **RR** **AR**  
Kenn Nesbitt  
Poetry  
978-0-00-746200-1

---

- 

**Catching Flies** **RR** **AR**  
June Crebbin  
Poetry  
978-0-00-746181-3

---

- 

**Rumpelstiltskin**  
Abie Longstaff  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-759117-6

---

- 

**The Boy with Wings** **AR**  
Simon Cheshire  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-759118-3

---


- 

**Melrose and Croc Beside the Sea** **AR**  
Emma Chichester Clark  
A story  
978-0-00-832094-2

---


- 

**Dani Binns: Clever Chef** **AR**  
Lisa Rajan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-838183-7

- 


**Dani Binns: Talented Train Driver** **AR**  
Lisa Rajan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-838187-5

---


- 

**Dani Binns: Problem-solving Plumber** **AR**  
Lisa Rajan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-848718-8


---

- 


**The Day of the Galloping Gargoyles** **AR**  
Chris Callaghan and Zoë Clarke  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-839922-1




---

- 


**The Day of the Great Chase** **AR**  
Chris Callaghan and Zoë Clarke  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-839921-4




---

- 


**The Day of the Scrambled Signs** **AR**  
Chris Callaghan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-839908-5




---

- 


**The Day of the Unexpected Guest** **AR**  
Chris Callaghan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-839911-5




---

- 


**The Day Tech Took Over** **AR**  
Chris Callaghan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-839909-2




---

- 

**The Day the World was Weighed Down** **AR**  
Chris Callaghan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-839910-8




---


- 

**Turtle Beach**  
Barbara Arrindell  
Caribbean story  
978-0-00-841387-3


---

- 


**Mission: Merciless Ice Mines** **AR**  
Chris Callaghan  
Graphic novel  
978-0-00-845467-8




---

- 


**Mission: Lunar Launch** **AR**  
Chris Callaghan  
Graphic novel  
978-0-00-845468-5




---

- 

**Mission: Mega Meteorite** **AR**  
Chris Callaghan  
Graphic novel  
978-0-00-845469-2




**Non-Fiction**

- 


**How to be a Pirate in 10 easy stages** **RR** **AR**  
Scoular Anderson  
Information book  
978-0-00-718621-1

---

- 


**Buried Treasure** **RR** **AR**  
Juliet Kerrigan  
Information book  
978-0-00-733617-3

---

- 


**How to be a Knight in 10 easy stages** **RR** **AR**  
Scoular Anderson  
Information book  
978-0-00-718675-4

---

- 


**How Does it Work?** **RR** **AR**  
Gill Matthews and Sylvia Karavis  
Explanation text  
978-0-00-718627-3

---

- 


**Swimming with Dolphins** **RR** **AR**  
Andy and Angie Belcher  
Non-recount fiction  
978-0-00-718623-5

---

- 


**Ice Cream!** **RR** **AR**  
Sue Graves  
Information book  
978-0-00-718625-9

---

- 

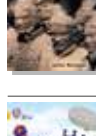
**Animal Ancestors** **RR** **AR**  
Jon Hughes  
Information book  
978-0-00-718701-0

---

- 


**Brilliant Bridges** **RR** **AR**  
Kay Barnham  
Information book  
978-0-00-746202-5

---

- 

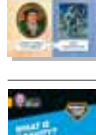
**China's Terracotta Army** **RR** **AR**  
Juliet Kerrigan  
Information book  
978-0-00-746203-2

---

- 


**Flying High**  
Jen Green  
Information book  
978-0-00-759120-6

---


- 

**Famous Explorers: Christopher Columbus and Neil Armstrong** **AR**  
Charlotte Guillain  
Dual biography  
978-0-00-759119-0

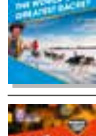
---

- 


**What is Gravity?** **AR**  
Chris Callaghan  
Information book  
978-0-00-845480-7




---

- 


**What are the World's Greatest Races?** **AR**  
Chris Callaghan  
Information book  
978-0-00-845481-4








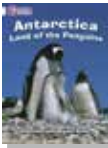



















---

- 

**What is Virtual Reality?** **AR**  
Chris Callaghan  
Information book  
978-0-00-845479-1



White band books have more complex sentences and figurative language. Ideal for pupils who are becoming fluent readers.

Fiction		Non-Fiction	
	<p><b>Buzz and Bingo in the Starry Sky</b> <b>RR AR</b>                      Alan Durant                      Humorous story                      978-0-00-718630-3</p>		<p><b>Is There Anyone Out There?</b> <b>RR AR</b>                      Nic Bishop                      Non-chronological report                      978-0-00-718635-8</p>
	<p><b>Cinderella</b> <b>RR AR</b>                      David Wood                      Playscript                      978-0-00-733618-0</p>		<p><b>Fossils</b> <b>RR AR</b>                      Dr Andrew Ross                      Information book                      978-0-00-733619-7</p>
	<p><b>The Sneezles</b> <b>RR AR</b>                      Jeremy Strong                      Humorous story                      978-0-00-718628-0</p>		<p><b>Antarctica: Land of the Penguins</b> <b>RR AR</b>                      Jonathan and Angela Scott                      Non-chronological report                      978-0-00-718640-2</p>
	<p><b>Class Six and the Very Big Rabbit</b> <b>RR AR</b>                      Martin Waddell                      Humorous story                      978-0-00-718629-7</p>		<p><b>Rally Challenge</b> <b>RR AR</b>                      Andy and Angie Belcher                      Recount text                      978-0-00-718632-7</p>
	<p><b>Tiger's Tale</b> <b>RR AR</b>                      Michaela Morgan                      Fantasy story                      978-0-00-718631-0</p>		<p><b>The Camel Fair</b> <b>RR AR</b>                      Wendy Cooling                      Recount text                      978-0-00-718634-1</p>
	<p><b>I Never Know How Poems Start</b> <b>RR AR</b>                      Michael Rosen                      Poetry                      978-0-00-746204-9</p>		<p><b>Your Senses</b> <b>RR AR</b>                      Sally Morgan                      Information book                      978-0-00-746206-3</p>
	<p><b>A Christmas Carol</b> <b>RR AR</b>                      Penny Dolan                      Classic text                      978-0-00-746205-6</p>		<p><b>Why Can't Humans Fly?</b> <b>RR AR</b>                      Sarah Fleming                      Information book                      978-0-00-746207-0</p>
	<p><b>The Great Chapatti Chase</b>                      Penny Dolan                      Traditional tale                      978-0-00-759121-3</p>		<p><b>Brave Nurses: Mary Seacole and Edith Cavell</b>                      Charlotte Guillain                      Dual biography                      978-0-00-759124-4</p>
	<p><b>Our Head Teacher is a Super-Villain</b> <b>AR</b>                      Tommy Donbavand                      Humorous story                      978-0-00-759122-0</p>		<p><b>Changing Designs</b> <b>AR</b>                      Catherine Veitch                      Information book                      978-0-00-759123-7</p>
	<p><b>Dani Binns: Fearless Fighter</b> <b>AR</b>                      Lisa Rajan                      Adventure story                      978-0-00-838184-4</p>		<p><b>Sea Turtles</b>                      Carol Mitchell                      Information book                      978-0-00-843220-1</p>
	<p><b>Dani Binns: Fair Play Footballer</b> <b>AR</b>                      Lisa Rajan                      Adventure story                      978-0-00-838188-2</p>		<p><b>What Is Time?</b> <b>AR</b>                      Chris Callaghan                      Information book                      978-0-00-845482-1</p>
	<p><b>Dani Binns: Amazing Architect</b> <b>AR</b>                      Lisa Rajan                      Adventure story                      978-0-00-848719-5</p>		<p><b>What Is a Secret Code?</b> <b>AR</b>                      Chris Callaghan                      Information book                      978-0-00-845484-5</p>
	<p><b>How Not To Marry a Princess</b>                      Jan Burchett, Sara Vogler                      Modern Fairy Tale                      978-0-00-854183-5 <b>April 2023</b></p>		<p><b>Is There Really Buried Treasure?</b> <b>AR</b>                      Chris Callaghan                      Information book                      978-0-00-845483-8</p>

Books that will challenge your most able readers, with content and contexts appropriate for their age.

- Engaging age-appropriate fiction for pupils who are ready for higher reading levels
- Build reading stamina through longer texts and more complex plot structures
- Broaden vocabulary and expand inference and deduction skills ahead of KS2/P4-P7

**Fiction**



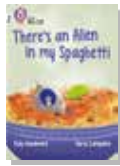
**Big Bad Wolfville**  
Timothy Knapman  
A fiction story  
978-0-00-834042-1



**The Wrong Door**  
Brandon Robshaw  
A fiction story  
978-0-00-834045-2



**The Great Pebble Puzzle**  
Ali Sparkes  
A fiction story  
978-0-00-834040-7



**There's an Alien in my Spaghetti**  
Kay Woodward  
A fiction story  
978-0-00-823038-8



**Scaredy Kat** **AR**  
Ali Sparkes  
A fiction story  
978-0-00-838174-5



**Whisked Away!** **AR**  
Timothy Knapman  
A fiction story  
978-0-00-838175-2



**Police Nan and Spike the Cat Detective – The Mystery of the Toyshop Robber** **AR**  
Dawn McNiff  
A fiction story  
978-0-00-838176-9



**Emily Pliers and Newton: Amazing Inventions** **AR**  
Helen Dineen  
A fiction story  
978-0-00-838177-6



**Oh No, Rosie!** **AR**  
Pippa Goodhart  
A fiction story  
978-0-00-839895-8



**Message in a Bottle** **AR**  
Nikki Sheehan  
A fiction story  
978-0-00-839896-5



**Be Careful...** **AR**  
Paul Shipton  
A fiction story  
978-0-00-839897-2



**Police Nan and Spike the Cat Detective – The Mystery of the Dino-Bone Robber** **AR**  
Helen Dineen  
A fiction story  
978-0-00-839898-9



**Goldilock's Guide to Grumpy Bears**  
Rachael Davis  
Modern Fairy Tale  
978-0-00-854181-1

April 2023

**Fiction**



**Why Do We Dream?**  
Isobel Thomas  
Information book  
978-0-00-847624-3



**Tiger in Your Living Room**  
Inbali Iserles  
Information book  
978-0-00-847626-7



**Whale Strandings: A Mystery of Nature**  
Claire Llewellyn  
Information book  
978-0-00-848557-3



**Stories in the Stars**  
Anita Ganeri  
Information book  
978-0-00-848558-0



**Life in Extremes**  
Danny Pearson  
Information book  
978-0-00-848561-0



**Exploring Cyberspace**  
Lisa Rajan, Kyle Taylor  
Information book  
978-0-00-847625-0



**The Gunpowder Plot**  
Ciaran Murtagh  
Information book  
978-0-00-848562-7



**Sunken Cities**  
Abbie Rushton  
Information book  
978-0-00-848559-7



**Communicating in Colour**  
Inbali Iserles  
Information book  
978-0-00-848569-6



**Wolf in Your Kitchen**  
Inbali Iserles  
Information book  
978-0-00-848568-9



**Why Do We Dance?**  
Ali Freer  
Information book  
978-0-00-848563-4



**The Princes in the Tower: An Unsolved Mystery**  
Abbie Rushton  
Information book  
978-0-00-847627-4



**Imagine a Garden**  
Poppy O'Neill  
Information book  
978-0-00-855345-6

Lime band books have longer sentence structures and a greater use of literary language. Ideal for pupils who are becoming fluent readers.

Fiction



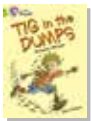
**Hercules: Superhero** RR AR  
Diane Redmond  
Playscript  
978-0-00-718638-9



**The Monster under the Bed** RR AR  
Kevin Dyer  
Playscript  
978-0-00-733620-3



**Think Again!** RR AR  
Geraldine McCaughrean  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-718643-3



**Tig in the Dumps** RR AR  
Michaela Morgan  
Familiar setting  
978-0-00-718636-5



**The Amazing Adventures of Batbird** RR AR  
Jane Clarke  
Fantasy tale  
978-0-00-718637-2



**The Porridge Pincher** RR AR  
David Wood  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-746208-7



**Oliver** RR AR  
Hilary McKay  
Classic  
978-0-00-746209-4



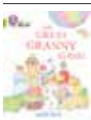
**Mighty Mountains, Swirling Seas**  
Valerie Bloom  
Poem  
978-0-00-759126-8



**We See a Cloud**  
June Crebbin, Moira Butterfield and Celia Warren  
Poem  
978-0-00-759125-1



**One Night in the Zoo** AR  
Judith Kerr  
A story  
978-0-00-832089-8



**The Great Granny Gang** AR  
Judith Kerr  
A story  
978-0-00-832090-4



**Dani Binns: Practical Paramedic** AR  
Lisa Rajan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-838185-1



**Dani Binns: Promising Police Officer** AR  
Lisa Rajan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-838189-9



**Dani Binns: Heroic Helicopter Pilot** AR  
Lisa Rajan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-848720-1



**The Day of the Dodgy Doubles** AR  
Chris Callaghan and Zoë Clarke  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-839927-6



**The Day of the Escape Room Doom** AR  
Chris Callaghan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-839916-0



**The Day of the Risky Rescue** AR  
Chris Callaghan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-839918-4



**The Day of the Vanishing School** AR  
Chris Callaghan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-839917-7



**The Day of the Time Travel** AR  
Chris Callaghan and Zoë Clarke  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-839929-0



**The Day of the Treacherous Travel** AR  
Chris Callaghan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-839919-1



**The Jungle Outside**  
Joanne Hillhouse  
Caribbean story  
978-0-00-841390-3



**How to Become a Calypsonian**  
Desryn Collins  
Caribbean story  
978-0-00-841389-7



**Mission: Jungle Jump** AR  
Chris Callaghan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-845473-9



**Mission: Perilous Portal** AR  
Chris Callaghan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-845474-6



**Mission: Rogue T-Rex** AR  
Chris Callaghan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-845475-3



**The Prince Frog** April 2023  
Ali Sparkes  
Modern Fairy Tale  
978-0-00-854187-3

Non-Fiction



**Fabulous Creatures – Are They Real?** RR AR  
Scoular Anderson  
Information book  
978-0-00-718639-6



**Blood** RR AR  
Martin Bolod  
Information book  
978-0-00-733621-0



**Cloud Forest** RR AR  
Nic Bishop  
Non-chronological report  
978-0-00-718641-9



**Where on Earth?** RR AR  
Scoular Anderson  
Information book  
978-0-00-718633-4



**Building High** RR AR  
Maggie Freeman  
Non-chronological report  
978-0-00-718642-6



**Charles Dickens** RR AR  
Jim Eldridge  
Information book  
978-0-00-746210-0



**Plague and Fire** RR AR  
Richard Platt  
Information book  
978-0-00-746211-7



**Wild Weather**  
Chris Oxlade  
Information book  
978-0-00-759128-2



**Spreading the Word: William Caxton and Tim Berners-Lee** AR  
Charlotte Guillain  
Dual biography  
978-0-00-759127-5



**Could You Live in the Past?** AR  
Chris Callaghan  
Information book  
978-0-00-845487-6



**What is a Robot?** AR  
Chris Callaghan  
Information book  
978-0-00-845485-2



**Where did it Go?** AR  
Chris Callaghan  
Information book  
978-0-00-845486-9



Books that will challenge your most able readers, with content and contexts appropriate for their age.

- Engaging age-appropriate fiction for pupils who are ready for higher reading levels
- Build reading stamina through longer texts and more complex plot structures
- Broaden vocabulary and expand inference and deduction skills ahead of KS2/P4-P7

**Fiction**



**The Girl in the Window**  
Narinder Dhani  
A fiction story  
978-0-00-834043-8



**Saving the Ice Bear**  
Susan Price  
A fiction story  
978-0-00-834041-4



**Another Way Out**  
Martin Howard  
A fiction story  
978-0-00-823040-1



**Toga in a Tangle**  
Hawys Morgan  
A fiction story  
978-0-00-834044-5



**Secrets of the Desert** **AR**  
Hawys Morgan  
A fiction story  
978-0-00-838178-3



**Shoobox Memories** **AR**  
Helen Dineen  
A fiction story  
978-0-00-838179-0



**Puzzle of the Pyramid** **AR**  
Ciaran Murtagh  
A fiction story  
978-0-00-838180-6



**The Dungeon of Despair** **AR**  
Ciaran Murtagh  
A fiction story  
978-0-00-838181-3



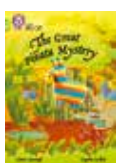
**Treasures of the Volcano** **AR**  
Hawys Morgan  
A fiction story  
978-0-00-839899-6



**The Ravens' Call** **AR**  
Shinéad O'Hart  
A fiction story  
978-0-00-839900-9



**The Storyteller Ketu** **AR**  
Chitra Soundar  
A fiction story  
978-0-00-839901-6

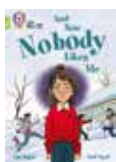


**The Great Piñata Mystery** **AR**  
Ciaran Murtagh  
A fiction story  
978-0-00-839902-3



**After the Ball**  
Jan Burchett, Sara Vogler  
Modern Fairy Tale  
978-0-00-854165-1

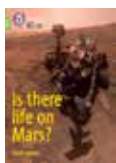
April 2023



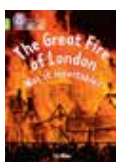
**And Now Nobody Likes Me**  
Lisa Rajan  
Contemporary story  
978-0-00-855347-0

Jan 2023

**Non-fiction**



**Is There Life on Mars?**  
Inbali Iserles  
Information book  
978-0-00-848556-6



**The Great Fire of London: Was It Inevitable?**  
Liz Miles  
Information book  
978-0-00-848571-9



**Climate Change Heatwaves and Big Freezes**  
Mio Debnam  
Information book  
978-0-00-848570-2



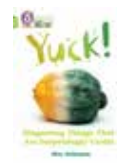
**Why Did Dinosaurs Become Extinct?**  
Claire Llewellyn  
Information book  
978-0-00-848566-5



**Are Unicorns Real?**  
Isabel Thomas  
Information book  
978-0-00-847629-8



**The Undercover Mathematician**  
Rachael Davis  
Information book  
978-0-00-847630-4



**Yuck! Disgusting Things That Are Surprisingly Useful**  
Mio Debnam  
Information book  
978-0-00-847631-1



**The Secrets of Easter Island**  
Rob Alcraft  
Information book  
978-0-00-848565-8



**Are Dragons Real?**  
Isabel Thomas  
Information book  
978-0-00-848564-1



**How To Capture a Castle**  
Rob Alcraft  
Information book  
978-0-00-847628-1



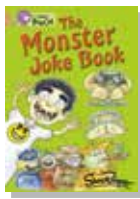
**Migration Mysteries**  
Inbali Iserles  
Information book  
978-0-00-848560-3



**The Battle of Hastings**  
Ben Hubbard  
Information book  
978-0-00-848567-2

Copper band books provide more complex plots and longer chapters that develop reading stamina.

**Fiction**



**The Monster Joke Book** <sup>RR</sup>

Shoo Rayner  
Joke book  
978-0-00-723075-4



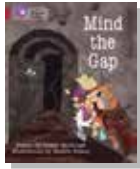
**The House of the Nine Doors** <sup>AR</sup>

Lari Don  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-812772-5



**Tara Binns: High-flying Pilot** <sup>AR</sup>

Lisa Rajan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-830656-4



**Mind the Gap** <sup>RR</sup>

Roger McGough  
Poetry  
978-0-00-733622-7



**The Honey-Guide Bird: Two Traditional Tales from Africa**

Deborah Bawden <sup>AR</sup>  
Traditional tales from another culture  
978-0-00-814710-5



**Tara Binns: Vigilant Vet** <sup>AR</sup>

Lisa Rajan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-837328-3



**Monster in the Mirror**

<sup>RR</sup> <sup>AR</sup>  
Jean Ure  
Humorous story  
978-0-00-733623-4



**The Story of Nian: A Folk Tale from China** <sup>AR</sup>

Dr Wee Bee Geok  
Traditional tale from another culture  
978-0-00-814711-2



**Tara Binns: Micro-mystery Solver** <sup>AR</sup>

Lisa Rajan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-848721-8



**The Alien on the 99th Floor** <sup>RR</sup> <sup>AR</sup>

Jenny Nimmo  
Fantasy story  
978-0-00-723117-1



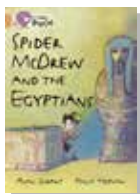
**The Selfish Giant** <sup>AR</sup>

Tanya Landman  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-814712-9



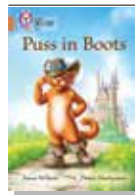
**The Sauce That Went Bang!**

Abit Longstaff  
Humorous story  
978-0-00-844061-9



**Spider McDrew and the Egyptians** <sup>RR</sup> <sup>AR</sup>

Alan Durant  
Humorous story  
978-0-00-723076-1



**Puss in Boots** <sup>AR</sup>

Anna Wilson  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-814713-6



**Cat vs Dog**

Narinder Dhani  
Contemporary story  
978-0-00-844062-6



**Something's Drastic** <sup>RR</sup>

Michael Rosen  
Poetry  
978-0-00-723077-8



**Snow White and Rose Red** <sup>AR</sup>

Joanna Nadin  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-817929-8



**Claw**

Susan Gates  
Fantasy story  
978-0-00-847905-3

NEW



**The House in the Forest** <sup>RR</sup> <sup>AR</sup>

Janet Foxley  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-746530-9



**The Emperor's New Clothes** <sup>AR</sup>

Susie Day  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-817930-4



**The New Kid**

A M Dassu  
Contemporary story  
978-0-00-847906-0

NEW



**Star-gazing** <sup>RR</sup>

Celia Warren  
Poetry  
978-0-00-746531-6



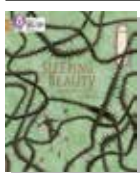
**The Fisherman and his Wife** <sup>AR</sup>

Tanya Landman  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-817931-1



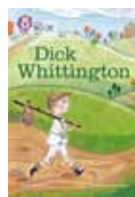
**Roller Ella**

Hawys Morgan  
Modern Fairy Tale  
978-0-00-854171-2



**Sleeping Beauty** <sup>AR</sup>

Rachel Rooney  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-812771-8



**Dick Whittington** <sup>AR</sup>

Kate Scott  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-817932-8



**Blue Mahoes: The Tudor Trumpeter**

**Blue Mahoes: The Tudor Trumpeter**

Nadine Cowan  
Story with a historical setting  
978-0-00-853320-5

April 2023

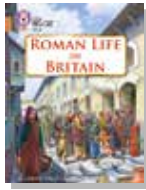
Jan 2023

Non-fiction



**Weird Little Monsters**

**RR AR**  
Nic Bishop  
Information book  
978-0-00-723080-8



**Roman Life in Britain**

Ciaran Murtagh  
Information book  
978-0-00-816377-8



**On the Track**

Andy Seed  
Information book  
978-0-00-820875-2



**Animals on the Move**

**RR AR**  
Deborah Chancellor  
Information book  
978-0-00-733624-1



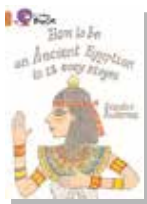
**Great Architects**

Jilly Hunt  
Information book  
978-0-00-816378-5



**The Making of Mozart**

Ciaran Murtagh  
Information book  
978-0-00-820876-9



**How to be an Ancient Egyptian in 10 easy stages** **RR AR**

Scoular Anderson  
Information book  
978-0-00-733625-8



**Mega Plants**

Steve Parker  
Information book  
978-0-00-816379-2



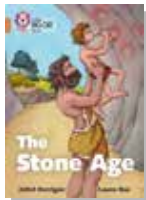
**Mae and Marco's Space Journey**

Jim Al-Khalili, Raquel Crespo  
Information book  
978-0-00-844393-1



**Living with Climate Change** **RR AR**

Alison Sage  
Non-chronological report  
978-0-00-723118-8



**The Stone Age**

Juliet Kerrigan  
Information book  
978-0-00-816380-8



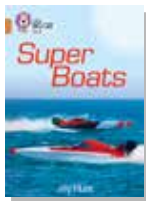
**The Vikings' Secret Weapon**

Ben Hubbard  
Information book  
978-0-00-842455-8



**True Life Survival** **RR AR**

Janice Vale  
Non-fiction recount  
978-0-00-723078-5



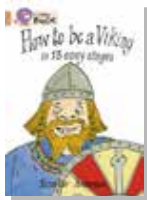
**Super Boats**

Jilly Hunt  
Information book  
978-0-00-816381-5



**Our Colourful World** NEW

Teresa Flavin  
Information book  
978-0-00-847903-9



**How to be a Viking in 10 easy stages** **RR AR**

Scoular Anderson  
Information book  
978-0-00-723079-2



**Tsunamis**

Emily Dodd  
Information book  
978-0-00-820873-8



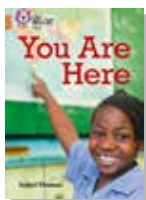
**Plants That Eat Animals** NEW

Sally Morgan  
Information book  
978-0-00-847904-6



**Air-Sea Rescue** **RR AR**

Chris Oxlade  
Information book  
978-0-00-746532-3



**You Are Here**

Isabel Thomas  
Information book  
978-0-00-820874-5



**The Rainbow Plate**

Kathryn Boucher  
Information book  
978-0-00-855349-4



**Chocolate: From bean to bar** **RR AR**

Anita Ganeri  
Non-fiction report  
978-0-00-746533-0



**Life and Death in a Hillfort** **AR**

Juliet Kerrigan  
Information book  
978-0-00-812773-2

Jan 2023

Topaz band books offer longer and more demanding readers for children to investigate and evaluate.

**Fiction**



**Spider's Big Match**

RR AR  
Alan Durant  
Humorous story  
978-0-00-723081-5



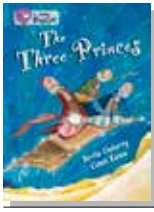
**East of the Sun, West of the Moon** AR

Jo Nelson  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-814714-3



**Tara Binns: Double-quick Doctor** AR

Lisa Rajan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-830657-1



**The Three Princes**

RR AR  
Berlie Doherty  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-733627-2



**The Goose Girl** AR

Livi Michael  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-814715-0



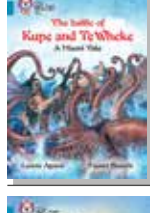
**Tara Binns: Intrepid Inventor** AR

Lisa Rajan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-837329-0



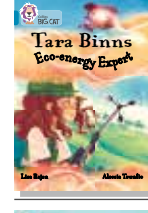
**Tiger Dead! Tiger Dead!** RR AR

Grace Nichols and John Agard  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-723119-5



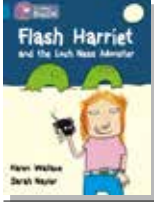
**The Battle of Kupe and Te Wheke: A Maori Tale** AR

Leonie Agnew  
Traditional tale from another culture  
978-0-00-814716-7



**Tara Binns: Eco-energy Expert**

Lisa Rajan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-848722-5



**Flash Harriet and the Loch Ness Monster**

RR AR  
Karen Wallace  
Humorous story  
978-0-00-723082-2



**The White Mouse: A Tale from The Panchatantra** AR

Dawn Casey  
Traditional tale from another culture  
978-0-00-814721-1



**Marvellous Mina**

Joanna Nadin  
Contemporary story  
978-0-00-845853-9



**Bunglemán** RR AR

Jeremy Strong  
Familiar setting  
978-0-00-723083-9



**Beauty and the Beast** AR

Michael Morpurgo  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-817933-5



**Scared of a Rainbow** AR

Anne Fine  
Humorous story  
978-0-00-844063-3



**Rapunzel** RR AR

Ian Beck  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-746534-7



**How the Birds Got Their Colours: Tales from the Australian Dreamtime** AR

Helen Chapman  
Traditional tale from another culture  
978-0-00-817934-2



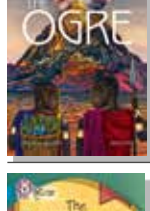
**Being Oscar**

Kay Woodward  
Contemporary story  
978-0-00-847909-1



**Greedy Anansi and his Three Cunning Plans**

RR AR  
Beverley Birch  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-746535-4



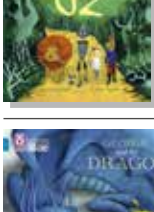
**The Ogre** AR

Deborah Bawden  
Traditional tale from another culture  
978-0-00-817936-6



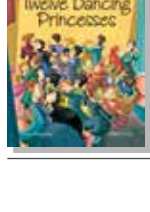
**Jumbled**

Jasmine Richards  
Fantasy story  
978-0-00-847910-7



**The Wizard of Oz** AR

Abie Longstaff  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-812775-6



**The Twelve Dancing Princesses** AR

Mara Bergman  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-817938-0



**Adam and Little Red**

Mio Debnam  
Modern Fairy Tale  
978-0-00-854173-6



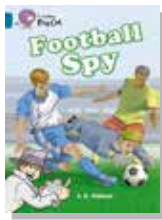
**George and the Dragon** AR

Saviour Pirotta  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-812776-3

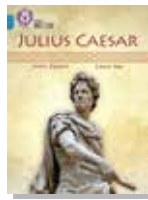
April 2023



Non-fiction



**Football Spy** **RR** **AR**  
Martin Waddell  
Information book  
978-0-00-723086-0



**Julius Caesar** **AR**  
Anita Ganeri  
Biography  
978-0-00-812778-7



**Women in the Skies**  
Charlotte Coleman-Smith  
Information book  
978-0-00-820879-0



**Let's Go Camping!** **RR** **AR**  
Jillian Powell  
Information book  
978-0-00-733628-9



**Leisure and Entertainment since 1900**  
Timothy Knapman  
Information book  
978-0-00-816382-2



**Wind Power**  
Emily Dodd  
Information book  
978-0-00-820880-6



**How to be an Anglo-Saxon in 10 easy stages** **RR** **AR**  
Scoular Anderson  
Information book  
978-0-00-733629-6



**Caribbean Carnival**  
Jillian Powell  
Information book  
978-0-00-816383-9



**Climbing High**  
Andy Seed  
Information book  
978-0-00-843667-4



**The Olympic Games** **RR** **AR**  
John Foster  
Information book  
978-0-00-723120-1



**Underwater Treasure**  
Juliet Kerrigan  
Information book  
978-0-00-816384-6



**Zombie Wasps**  
Natural History Museum,  
Mike Gould  
Information book  
978-0-00-842456-5



**What Happened to the Dinosaurs?** **RR** **AR**  
Jon Hughes  
Information book  
978-0-00-723084-6



**Plants, Pollen and Pollinators**  
Becca Heddle  
Information book  
978-0-00-816385-3



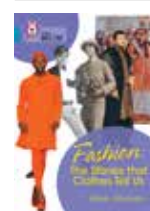
**Firenadoes: Tornadoes of Fire** **NEW**  
Mike Gould  
Information book  
978-0-00-847907-7



**Kings of the Wild** **RR** **AR**  
Jonathan and Angela  
Scott  
Non-chronological report  
978-0-00-723085-3



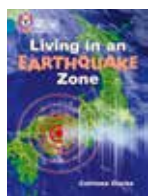
**A Finders' Guide to Rocks, Fossils and Soils**  
Alison Milford  
Information book  
978-0-00-820877-6



**Fashion: the Stories That Clothes Tell Us** **NEW**  
Alice Harman  
Information book  
978-0-00-847908-4



**Harriet Tubman** **RR** **AR**  
Philip Steele  
Biography  
978-0-00-746536-1



**Living in an Earthquake Zone**  
Catriona Clarke  
Information book  
978-0-00-820878-3



**I Am Awesome**  
Poppy O'Neill  
Information book  
978-0-00-855351-7



**Breath** **RR** **AR**  
Claire Llewellyn  
Information book  
978-0-00-746537-8



**Spotlight on Brazil**  
Charlotte Coleman-Smith  
Information book  
978-0-00-812777-0

April 2023

Ruby band books provide increasing opportunities for children to develop their skills of inference and deduction.

**Fiction**



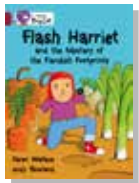
**Stowaway!** **RR** **AR**  
 Julia Jarman  
 Adventure story  
 978-0-00-723088-4



**Gathering in the Days** **RR**  
 Gareth Owen  
 Poetry  
 978-0-00-733635-7



**Sophie's Rules** **RR** **AR**  
 Keith West  
 Playscript  
 978-0-00-733634-0



**Flash Harriet and the Mystery of the Fiendish Footprints** **RR** **AR**  
 Karen Wallace  
 Humorous story  
 978-0-00-723121-8



**The Gargling Gorilla** **RR** **AR**  
 Margaret Mahy  
 Humorous story  
 978-0-00-723089-1



**The Footballing Frog** **RR** **AR**  
 Ann Jungman  
 Humorous story  
 978-0-00-723087-7



**Flash Harriet and the Missing Ostrich Eggs** **RR** **AR**  
 Karen Wallace  
 Mystery story  
 978-0-00-746543-9



**Jaws and Claws and Things With Wings** **RR**  
 Valerie Bloom  
 Poetry  
 978-0-00-746539-2



**Ruby-Rose** **AR**  
 Janet Foxley  
 Traditional tale  
 978-0-00-812779-4



**The Signalman: Two Ghost Stories** **AR**  
 Penny Dolan  
 Fiction from our literary heritage  
 978-0-00-812780-0



**The Firebird: A Russian Folk Tale** **AR**  
 June Crebbin  
 Traditional tale from another culture  
 978-0-00-814718-1



**The Nutcracker and the Mouse King** **AR**  
 Ursula Jones  
 Traditional tale  
 978-0-00-814719-8



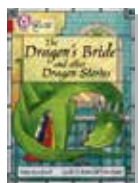
**Aladdin and the Genies** **AR**  
 Vivian French  
 Traditional tale  
 978-0-00-814720-4



**The Black Bull** **AR**  
 Karen McCombie  
 Traditional tale  
 978-0-00-814717-4



**The Rat-Catcher of Hamelin** **AR**  
 June Crebbin  
 Traditional tale from another culture  
 978-0-00-817937-3



**The Dragon's Bride and Other Dragon Stories** **AR**  
 Fiona MacDonald  
 Traditional tales from another culture  
 978-0-00-817939-7



**The King Who Thought He Was Clever: A Folk Tale from Russia** **AR**  
 Tony Bradman  
 Traditional tale from another culture  
 978-0-00-817940-3



**The Talking Bird** **AR**  
 Saviour Pirotta  
 Traditional tale from another culture  
 978-0-00-817935-9



**Tara Binns: Big Idea Engineer** **AR**  
 Lisa Rajan  
 Adventure story  
 978-0-00-830658-8



**Tara Binns: Daring Diver** **AR**  
 Lisa Rajan  
 Adventure story  
 978-0-00-837330-6



**Tara Binns: Roving Robotics Genius** **AR**  
 Lisa Rajan  
 Adventure story  
 978-0-00-848723-2



**Great Granny Chan**  
 Sue Cheung  
 Humorous story  
 978-0-00-844065-7



**Moon Base Beta**  
 Ciaran Murtagh  
 Science fiction story  
 978-0-00-844066-4



**Flora and the Flames** **NEW**  
 Jane Lawes  
 Contemporary story  
 978-0-00-847913-8



**The Scientist's Apprentice** **NEW**  
 Brandon Robshaw  
 Fantasy story  
 978-0-00-847914-5



**The Drum Maker and the Aziza**  
 Sandra Agard  
 Modern Fairy Tale  
 978-0-00-854175-0 **April 2023**

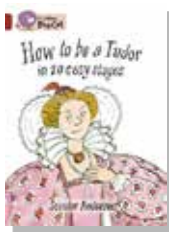


**Going Offline**  
 Jo Cotterill  
 Contemporary story  
 978-0-00-855353-1 **Jan 2023**



**Blue Mahoes: Troop Deck Mystery**  
 Nadine Cowan  
 Story with a historical setting  
 978-0-00-853325-0 **Jan 2023**

Non-fiction



**How to be a Tudor**

**RR AR**  
Scoular Anderson  
Information book  
978-0-00-723090-7



**Four Desert Challenge**

**AR**  
Rob Alcraft  
Information book  
978-0-00-812781-7



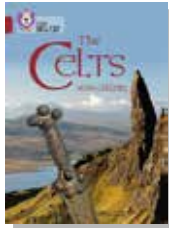
**Welcome to My City**

Charlotte Raby  
Information book  
978-0-00-820882-0



**Extreme Sports**

**RR AR**  
Adrian Bradbury  
Information book  
978-0-00-733632-6



**The Celts**

**AR**  
Sean Callery  
Information book  
978-0-00-812782-4



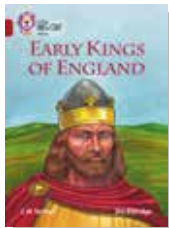
**Vikings in Britain**

David MacPhail  
Information book  
978-0-00-820883-7



**Evolution**

**RR AR**  
Steve Alton  
Information book  
978-0-00-733633-3



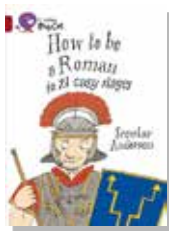
**Early Kings of England**

J M Sertori  
Information book  
978-0-00-816386-0



**What's up with Time?**

Becca Heddle  
Information book  
978-0-00-820884-4



**How to be a Roman in 10 easy stages**

**RR AR**  
Scoular Anderson  
Information book  
978-0-00-723123-2



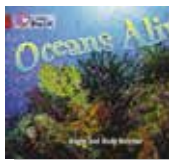
**Greatest Ashes Moments**

Nick Hunter  
Information book  
978-0-00-816387-7



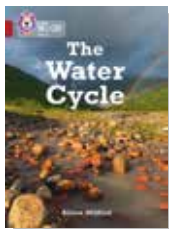
**Climate Strike**

Isabel Thomas  
Information book  
978-0-00-843461-8



**Oceans Alive**

**RR AR**  
Angie Belcher  
Information book  
978-0-00-723092-1



**The Water Cycle**

Alison Milford  
Information book  
978-0-00-816388-4



**The Bristol Bus Boycott: The Dream Makers**

Sandra Agard  
Non-fiction recount  
978-0-00-842457-2



**Where Do You Live?**

**RR AR**  
Janice Vale  
Non-fiction recount  
978-0-00-723098-3



**Food Chains**

Sally Morgan  
Information book  
978-0-00-816389-1



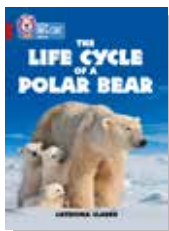
**Maggots on the Menu** NEW

Mike Gould  
Information book  
978-0-00-847911-4



**Black Holes**

**RR AR**  
Anna Claybourne  
Information book  
978-0-00-746540-8



**The Life Cycle of a Polar Bear**

Catriona Clarke  
Information book  
978-0-00-820881-3



**How To Build a Skyscraper** NEW

Peter Gallivan, the Royal Institution  
Information book  
978-0-00-847912-1



**Surgery Through Time**

**RR AR**  
Anne Rooney  
Information book  
978-0-00-746541-5

Emerald band books provide a widening range of genres including science fiction and biography, prompting more ways to respond to texts.

## Fiction

**Brother Aelred's Feet** RR AR

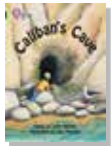
Gillian Cross  
Poetry  
978-0-00-723093-8

**Pinocchio** AR

Michael Morpurgo  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-814722-8

**Paddington in the Garden**

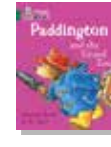
Michael Bond  
A story  
978-0-00-832087-4

**Caliban's Cave** RR

Judith Nicholls  
Humorous story  
978-0-00-733630-2

**The Tinderbox** AR

Penny Dolan  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-814723-5

**Paddington and the Grand Tour**

Michael Bond  
A story  
978-0-00-832088-1

**In the Rue Bel Tesoro** RR AR

Lin Coghlan  
Playscript  
978-0-00-733631-9

**Full Moon Night in Silk Cotton Tree Village: A Collection of Caribbean Folk Tales** AR

John Agard & Grace Nichols  
Traditional tales from another culture  
978-0-00-814724-2

**Tara Binns: Bright Spark Scientist** AR

Lisa Rajan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-830659-5

**Matti's Miracle** RR AR

Ann Jungman  
Historical story  
978-0-00-723124-9

**The Legend of Blackbeard** AR

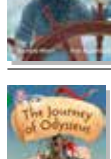
Thomas Bloor  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-814725-9

**Tara Binns: Mighty Mountain Ranger** AR

Lisa Rajan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-837331-3

**Pirate!** RR AR

Susan Gates  
Familiar setting  
978-0-00-723095-2

**The Journey of Odysseus** AR

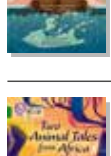
Hawys Morgan  
Traditional tale from another culture  
978-0-00-817941-0

**Tara Binns: Deep-sea Explorer**

Lisa Rajan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-848724-9

**The Games Player of Zob** RR AR

Paul Shipton  
Science-fiction  
978-0-00-723094-5

**Two Animal Tales from Africa** AR

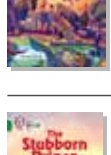
Beverley Birch  
Traditional tales from another culture  
978-0-00-817942-7

**The Class Champion**

A. M. Dassu  
Contemporary story  
978-0-00-844067-1

**Great Expectations** RR AR

Hilary McKay  
Retelling a classic  
978-0-00-746542-2

**The Stubborn Prince** AR

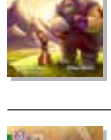
Ciaran Murtagh  
Traditional tale from another culture  
978-0-00-817943-4

**The Adder that Didn't Add Up**

Chris Bradford  
Mystery story  
978-0-00-844068-8

**Treasure Box** RR

Pauline Stewart  
Poetry  
978-0-00-746538-5

**Pandora's Box** AR

Julia Golding  
Traditional tale from another culture  
978-0-00-817944-1

**Surfing the Moon** NEW

Emily Dodd  
Contemporary story  
978-0-00-847881-0

**The Hairy Flip-Flops and other Fulani Folk Tales** AR

Stephen Davies  
Traditional tales from another culture  
978-0-00-812783-1

**Paddington Goes for Gold**

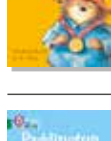
Michael Bond  
A story  
978-0-00-832085-0

**Christopher Brown: Accidental Detective** NEW

Valerie Bloom  
Contemporary story  
978-0-00-847882-7

**Two Dragon Tales** AR

Dawn Casey  
Traditional tales  
978-0-00-812784-8

**Paddington Goes to Hospital**

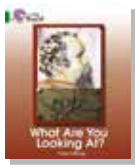
Michael Bond  
A story  
978-0-00-832086-7

**Parade of the Pipers****Parade of the Pipers**

Richard O'Neill and Michelle Russell  
Modern Fairy Tale  
978-0-00-854177-4

April 2023

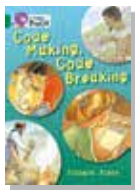
Non-fiction



**What Are You Looking At?** **RR** **AR**  
Clare Gittings  
Information book  
978-0-00-723091-4



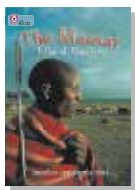
**My Olympic Story** **AR**  
Kwame N. Acheampong  
Biography  
978-0-00-733636-4



**Code Making, Code Breaking** **RR** **AR**  
Richard Platt  
Non-chronological report  
978-0-00-733644-9



**On Safari** **RR** **AR**  
Jonathan and Angela Scott  
Non-chronological report  
978-0-00-723125-6



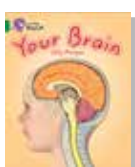
**The Maasai: Tribe of Warriors** **RR** **AR**  
Jonathan and Angela Scott  
Non-chronological report  
978-0-00-723097-6



**Olaudah Equiano** **RR** **AR**  
Paul Thomas  
Biography  
978-0-00-723096-9



**Discovering Tutankhamun's Tomb** **RR** **AR**  
Juliet Kerrigan  
Information book  
978-0-00-746544-6



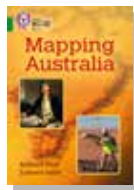
**Your Brain** **RR** **AR**  
Sally Morgan  
Information book  
978-0-00-746545-3



**Sister Queens: The Lives and Reigns of Mary and Elizabeth** **AR**  
Duffy Parry  
Dual biography  
978-0-00-812785-5



**Volcanoes** **AR**  
Emily Dodd  
Information book  
978-0-00-812786-2



**Mapping Australia**  
Richard Platt  
Information book  
978-0-00-816390-7



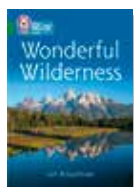
**Boudica**  
Claire Llewellyn  
Information book  
978-0-00-816391-4



**Changing Land**  
Liz Miles  
Information book  
978-0-00-816392-1



**Super Stars**  
Jenny Vaughan  
Information book  
978-0-00-816393-8



**Wonderful Wilderness**  
Gill Arburthnott  
Information book  
978-0-00-820885-1



**A Year in Barrowsfold Forest**  
Chris Baker  
Information book  
978-0-00-820886-8



**Everest Ice Climbers**  
Rob Alcraft  
Information book  
978-0-00-820887-5



**Top Ten Great Britons**  
Jo Nelson  
Information book  
978-0-00-820888-2



**Six Queens, One King: The Extraordinary Reign of Henry VIII**  
Kay Barnham  
Biography  
978-0-00-842458-9



**The Amazing Aurora**  
Royal Observatory Greenwich,  
Mike Gould  
Information book  
978-0-00-843460-1



**Can I Talk To a Chimpanzee?** **NEW**  
Peter Gallivan, the Royal Institution  
Information book  
978-0-00-847894-0



**Fighting Diseases** **NEW**  
Ben Hubbard  
Information book  
978-0-00-847880-3



**Meet Your Brain**  
Kathryn Boucher  
Information book  
978-0-00-855355-5

Jan 2023

Sapphire band books offer longer reads to develop children's sustained engagement with texts that are more complex syntactically.

## Fiction



### The Golden Turtle and Other Tales

Gervase Phinn  
Traditional tales  
978-0-00-723108-9



### The Wind in the Willows

Nicky Singer  
Fiction from our literary heritage  
978-0-00-814726-6



### Tara Binns: Creative Coder

Lisa Rajan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-837332-0



### The Hedgehog Mystery

Ally Kennen  
Mystery story  
978-0-00-733638-8



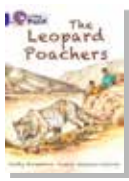
### The Railway Children

Harriet Castor  
Fiction from our literary heritage  
978-0-00-814727-3



### Tara Binns: Futuristic Physicist

Lisa Rajan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-848725-6



### The Leopard Poachers

Kathy Hoopmann  
Story from another culture  
978-0-00-733639-5



### The Jungle Book

Narinder Dhani  
Fiction from our literary heritage  
978-0-00-814728-0



### Pudding Lane

Dsvind Macphail  
Story with a historical setting  
978-0-00-844070-1



### Trixie Tempest's Diary

Ros Asquith  
Humorous recount  
978-0-00-723122-5



### Black Beauty

Sue Purkiss  
Fiction from our literary heritage  
978-0-00-814729-7



### The Mysterious Museum

Aisha Bushby  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-844069-5



### Great Greek Myths

Diane Redmond  
Traditional tales  
978-0-00-723128-7



### The Comedy of Errors

Tim Knapman  
Fiction from our literary heritage  
978-0-00-817945-8



### An Unsuitable Game for Girls?

Narinder Dhani  
Story with a historical setting  
978-0-00-847885-8



### They Came From Class 6C!

Tommy Donbavand  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-746546-0



### As You Like It

Jo Cotterill  
Fiction from our literary heritage  
978-0-00-817946-5



### Space To Invade

Steve Cole  
Science-fiction story  
978-0-00-847886-5



### The Black Dog

Harriet Goodwin  
Mystery story  
978-0-00-746547-7



### The Merchant of Venice

Jon Mayhew  
Fiction from our literary heritage  
978-0-00-817947-2



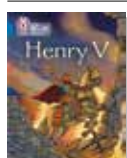
### Harris and Grace

John Chalmers and Sandra Marrs  
Modern Fairy Tale  
978-0-00-854169-9



### Alice in Wonderland

Emma Chichester Clark  
Traditional tale  
978-0-00-812787-9



### Henry V

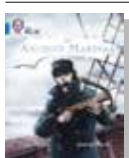
Jan-Andrew Henderson  
Fiction from our literary heritage  
978-0-00-817948-9



### There's Nothing Wrong

### There's Nothing Wrong

Jo Cotterill  
Contemporary story  
978-0-00-855336-4



### The Ancient Mariner

Sue Purkiss  
Fiction from our literary heritage  
978-0-00-812788-6



### Tara Binns: Trail-blazing Astronaut

Lisa Rajan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-830660-1



### Blue Mahoes: Claudia's Carnival

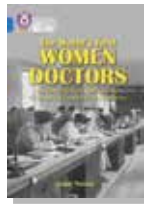
### Blue Mahoes: Claudia's Carnival

Nadine Cowan  
Story with a historical setting  
978-0-00-853327-4

Non-fiction



**The Ultimate World Quiz** **RR** **AR**  
Claire Llewellyn  
Information book  
978-0-00-723100-3



**The World's First Women Doctors: Elizabeth Blackwell and Elizabeth Garrett Anderson** **AR**  
Isabel Thomas  
Dual biography  
978-0-00-812789-3



**War School for Dogs**  
David Long  
Information book  
978-0-00-820891-2



**Life Cycles** **RR** **AR**  
Sally Morgan  
Information book  
978-0-00-733640-1



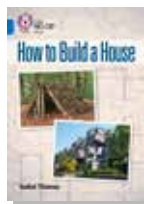
**The Shang Dynasty** **AR**  
Anna Claybourne  
Information book  
978-0-00-812790-9



**Ancient Greeks: Why They Matter to Us**  
Juliet Kerrigan  
Information book  
978-0-00-820892-9



**The Big Bang** **RR** **AR**  
Andrew Solway  
Information book  
978-0-00-733641-8



**How to Build a House**  
Isabel Thomas  
Information book  
978-0-00-816394-5



**Mairi's Motorbike**  
Lynne Rickards  
Biography  
978-0-00-842459-6



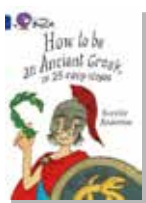
**Michael Rosen: All About Me** **RR** **AR**  
Michael Rosen  
Autobiography  
978-0-00-723127-0  
978-0-00-723127-0 978-0-00-723127-0



**The Railway Revolution**  
Jo Nelson  
Information book  
978-0-00-816395-2



**Death Zone: Extreme Mountain Climbing**  
Paul Harrison  
Information book  
978-0-00-843439-7



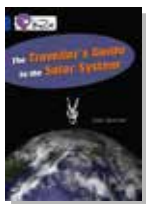
**How to be an Ancient Greek in 10 easy stages** **RR** **AR**  
Scoular Anderson  
Information book  
978-0-00-723107-2



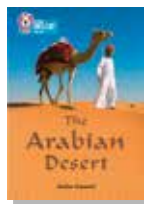
**Time-Traveller's Guide to the Bronze Age**  
Anna Claybourne  
Information book  
978-0-00-816396-9



**Rebel Artists** **NEW**  
Thomas Bloor  
Information book  
978-0-00-847883-4



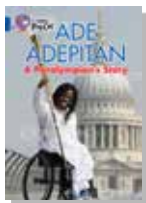
**The Traveller's Guide to the Solar System** **RR** **AR**  
Giles Sparrow  
Non-chronological report  
978-0-00-723101-0



**The Arabian Desert**  
Anita Ganeri  
Information book  
978-0-00-816397-6



**To the Moon and Back: the Story of Katherine Johnson** **NEW**  
Sandra Agard  
Information book  
978-0-00-847884-1



**Ade Adepitan: A Paralympian's Story** **RR** **AR**  
Ade Adepitan  
Autobiography  
978-0-00-746548-4



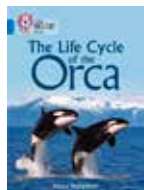
**The Incredible Life of Sir David Attenborough**  
Sally Morgan  
Information book  
978-0-00-820889-9



**Big Feelings**  
Becky Goddard-Hill  
Information book  
978-0-00-855357-9



**Frederick Douglass: Civil Rights Leader** **RR** **AR**  
Amanda Mitchison  
Biography  
978-0-00-746549-1



**The Life Cycle of the Orca**  
Moira Butterfield  
Information book  
978-0-00-820890-5

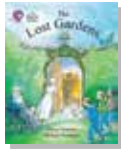
Jan 2023

Diamond band books offer more complex, underlying themes to give opportunities for children to understand causes and points of view.

## Fiction



**Moving Out** **RR** **AR**  
Sally Prue  
Historical story  
978-0-00-723104-1



**The Lost Gardens** **RR** **AR**  
Philip Osment  
Playscript  
978-0-00-733643-2



**The Boswall Kidnapping** **AR**  
Keith Gray  
Mystery story  
978-0-00-733642-5



**Nightmare: Two Ghostly Tales** **RR** **AR**  
Berlie Doherty  
Ghost stories  
978-0-00-730790-6



**Fearless Flynn and Other Tales** **RR** **AR**  
Geraldine McCaughrean, Gillian Shields and Martin Waddell  
Ghost stories  
978-0-00-723105-8



**Selim-Hassan the Seventh and The Wall** **RR** **AR**  
Vivian French  
Stories from other cultures  
978-0-00-723103-4



**Project Bright Spark** **RR** **AR**  
Annabel Pitcher  
Mystery story  
978-0-00-746550-7



**I Have a Dream...** **RR** **AR**  
Levi David Addai  
Playscript  
978-0-00-746551-4



**The Tempest** **AR**  
John Dougherty  
Fiction from our literary heritage  
978-0-00-812791-6



**Twelfth Night** **AR**  
Celia Rees  
Fiction from our literary heritage  
978-0-00-812792-3



**Anne of Green Gables** **AR**  
Sarah Webb  
Fiction from our literary heritage  
978-0-00-814730-3



**The Three Musketeers** **AR**  
Martin Howard  
Fiction from our literary heritage  
978-0-00-814731-0



**The Secret Garden** **AR**  
Fleur Hitchcock  
Fiction from our literary heritage  
978-0-00-814732-7



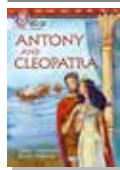
**Wuthering Heights** **AR**  
Emma Carroll  
Fiction from our literary heritage  
978-0-00-814733-4



**Much Ado About Nothing** **AR**  
Sue Purkiss  
Fiction from our literary heritage  
978-0-00-817949-6



**The Winter's Tale** **AR**  
Alan Gibbons  
Fiction from our literary heritage  
978-0-00-817950-2



**Antony and Cleopatra** **AR**  
John Dougherty  
Fiction from our literary heritage  
978-0-00-817951-9



**The Fall of Julius Caesar** **AR**  
John Dougherty  
Fiction from our literary heritage  
978-0-00-817952-6



**Tara Binns: Ground-breaking Fossil Hunter** **AR**  
Lisa Rajan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-830661-8



**Tara Binns: Clued-up Detective** **AR**  
Lisa Rajan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-837333-7



**Tara Binns: Visionary Volcanologist** **AR**  
Lisa Rajan  
Adventure story  
978-0-00-848726-3



**Count Your Blessings**  
Kimberly Redway  
Contemporary story  
978-0-00-844072-5



**Blitz Kids**  
Jim Eldridge  
Story with a historical setting  
978-0-00-844071-8



**A Home From Home** **NEW**  
Hawys Morgan  
Story with a historical setting  
978-0-00-847889-6



**The Lion Keeper** **NEW**  
Sandra Agard  
Story with a historical setting  
978-0-00-847890-2



**The Worry Warriors**  
Tarnelia Matthews  
Contemporary story  
978-0-00-855340-1



**The Storm and the Samurai** **Jan 2023**  
Nadine Cowan  
Story with a historical setting  
978-0-00-853329-8



**Marceline, Defender of the Sea** **Jan 2023**  
Jen Campbell  
Contemporary story  
978-0-00-854179-8



Non-fiction



**Hard Times: Growing up in the Victorian Age** **RR** **AR**

Jillian Powell  
Non-chronological report  
978-0-00-723106-5



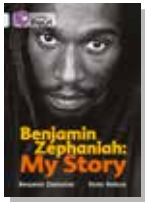
**The Kingdom of Benin** **AR**

Philip Steele  
Information book  
978-0-00-812794-7



**The Golden Age of Baghdad**

Richard Platt  
Information book  
978-0-00-820895-0



**Benjamin Zephaniah: My Story** **RR** **AR**

Benjamin Zephaniah  
Autobiography  
978-0-00-733645-6



**The Story of Football**

Grant Bage  
Information book  
978-0-00-816398-3



**The Story of the Wolf**

James Carter  
Information book  
978-0-00-820896-7



**Walter Tull: Footballer, Soldier, Hero** **RR** **AR**

Dan Lyndon  
Biography  
978-0-00-733637-1



**Light**

Emily Dodd  
Information book  
978-0-00-816399-0



**Warriors of the World**

Ben Hubbard  
Information book  
978-0-00-842460-2



**Designing Places and Spaces** **RR** **AR**

Adrian Bradbury  
Information book  
978-0-00-718682-2



**Technology in the Battle of Britain**

Nick Hunter  
Information book  
978-0-00-816400-3



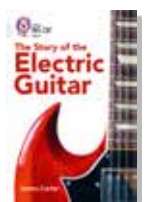
**Fake News**

Paul Harrison  
Information book  
978-0-00-843438-0



**Fragile Earth** **RR** **AR**

Claire Llewellyn  
Non-chronological report  
978-0-00-723110-2



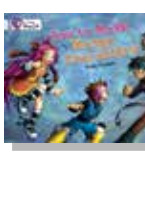
**The Story of the Electric Guitar**

James Carter  
Information book  
978-0-00-816401-0



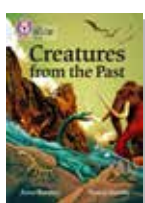
**Brave Spies** **NEW**

Sufiya Ahmed  
Information book  
978-0-00-847887-2



**How to Make Manga Characters** **RR**

Katy Coope  
Instruction book  
978-0-00-723102-7



**Creatures from the Past**

Anne Rooney  
Information book  
978-0-00-816402-7



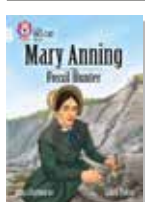
**Inspiring Change: Elizabeth Fry** **NEW**

Donna David  
Information book  
978-0-00-847888-9



**My Journey Across the Indian Ocean** **RR** **AR**

James Adair  
Autobiography  
978-0-00-746552-1



**Mary Anning: Fossil Hunter**

Anna Claybourne  
Information book  
978-0-00-820893-6



**Write To Feel Right**

**Write To Feel Right**

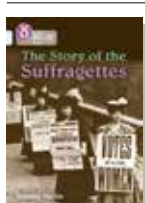
Michael Rosen  
Information book  
978-0-00-855359-3

Jan 2023



**How to be a Victorian in 10 easy stages** **RR** **AR**

Scoular Anderson  
Information book  
978-0-00-746553-8



**The Story of the Suffragettes**

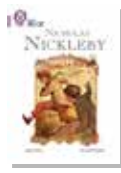
Joanna Nadin  
Information book  
978-0-00-820894-3

Pearl band books offer fluent readers a complex, substantial text with challenging themes to facilitate sustained comprehension, bridging the gap between a reading programme and longer chapter books.

## Fiction



**Daybreak** **RR** **AR**  
 Ally Kennen  
 An adventure story  
 978-0-00-742828-1



**Nicholas Nickleby** **AR**  
 Julie Berry  
 Fiction from our literary heritage  
 978-0-00-812795-4



**Richard III** **AR**  
 Chris Powling  
 Fiction from our literary heritage  
 978-0-00-817956-4



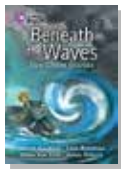
**The Football Shirt** **RR** **AR**  
 Catherine MacPhail  
 A mystery story  
 978-0-00-742829-8



**Romeo and Juliet** **AR**  
 Jon Mayhew and Barbara Vagnozzi  
 Fiction from our literary heritage  
 978-0-00-812796-1



**The Grey Ghost**  
 Stuart Hill  
 Story with a historical setting  
 978-0-00-844073-2



**Beneath the Waves** **RR** **AR**  
 Harriet Goodwin and Leon Rosselson  
 A mystery story  
 978-0-00-742830-4



**Jane Eyre** **AR**  
 Julie Berry  
 Fiction from our literary heritage  
 978-0-00-814734-1



**Wolf Girl**  
 Bali Rai  
 Contemporary story  
 978-0-00-844074-9



**The House Across the Quaggy** **RR** **AR**  
 Chris Powling  
 An adventure story  
 978-0-00-742831-1



**The 39 Steps** **AR**  
 Andrew Lane  
 Fiction from our literary heritage  
 978-0-00-814735-8



**Jump Into the New** **NEW**  
 Janis Mackay  
 Contemporary story  
 978-0-00-847891-9



**Wild Cat** **RR** **AR**  
 Berlie Doherty  
 Mystery story  
 978-0-00-742833-5



**Frankenstein** **AR**  
 Beverly Birch  
 Fiction from our literary heritage  
 978-0-00-814736-5



**Searching for Jamila** **NEW**  
 Sufiya Ahmed  
 Story with a historical setting  
 978-0-00-847892-6



**Balancing Act**  
 Ali Sparkes  
 Adventure story  
 978-0-00-753010-6



**Little Women** **AR**  
 Katie Dale  
 Fiction from our literary heritage  
 978-0-00-814737-2



**Jam and the Giant** **April 2023**  
 Zohra Nabi  
 Modern Fairy Tale  
 978-0-00-854185-9



**The Tear Jar**  
 Celia Rees  
 Historical story  
 978-0-00-753011-3



**Hamlet** **AR**  
 Jon Mayhew  
 Fiction from our literary heritage  
 978-0-00-817953-3



**My Name is Miya** **Jan 2023**  
 Mio Debnam  
 Contemporary story  
 978-0-00-855361-6



**Macbeth** **AR**  
 Jon Mayhew  
 Fiction from our literary heritage  
 978-0-00-753013-7



**King Lear** **AR**  
 Martin Howard  
 Fiction from our literary heritage  
 978-0-00-817954-0



**If I Were Invisible** **Jan 2023**  
 Kimberly Redway  
 Contemporary story  
 978-0-00-855342-5



**A Midsummer Night's Dream** **AR**  
 Jon Dougherty  
 Fiction from our literary heritage  
 978-0-00-753012-0



**Othello** **AR**  
 Sally Prue  
 Fiction from our literary heritage  
 978-0-00-817955-7

## Non-fiction

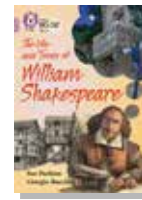
**A Time-Traveller's Guide to the Future**

RR AR

Isabel Thomas  
A non-chronological report  
978-0-00-742835-9

**Palaces, Peasants and Plagues**

Richard Platt  
An information book  
978-0-00-753016-8

**The Life and Times of William Shakespeare**

Sue Purkiss  
Information book  
978-0-00-820898-1

**What If We Run Out of Oil?**

Nick Hunter  
A non-chronological report  
978-0-00-742834-2

**Copernicus, Galileo and Newton**

Jo Nelson  
An information book  
978-0-00-753017-5

**Crime and Punishment through the Ages**

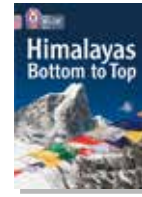
Grant Bage  
Information book  
978-0-00-820899-8

**Virginia Hall: World War II Spy**

Adrian Bradbury  
A biography  
978-0-00-742836-6

**The Maya**

Richard Platt  
Information book  
978-0-00-812797-8

**Himalayas: Bottom to Top**

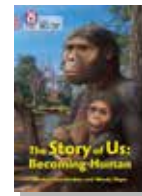
Simon Chapman  
Information book  
978-0-00-820900-1

**Becoming an Olympic Gymnast**

Beth Tweddle  
An autobiography  
978-0-00-742837-3

**The Mysterious World of Microorganisms**

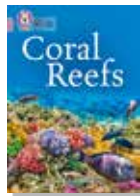
Isabel Thomas  
Information book  
978-0-00-812798-5

**The Story of Us**

Michael Haralambos  
Information book  
978-0-00-844394-8

**Swimming the Dream**

Ellie Simmonds  
An autobiography  
978-0-00-742838-0

**Coral Reefs**

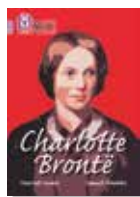
Moira Butterfield  
Information book  
978-0-00-816403-4

**Nature Fights Back**

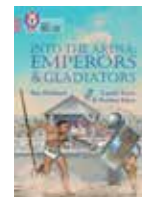
Simon Chapman  
Information book  
978-0-00-842461-9

**The Tour de France**

Sean Callery  
An information book  
978-0-00-742839-7

**Charlotte Brontë**

Harriet Castor  
Information book  
978-0-00-816405-8

**Into the Arena: Emperors and Gladiators**

Ben Hubbard  
Information book  
978-0-00-847893-3

**Charles Darwin and Alfred Russel Wallace**

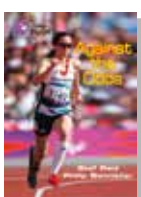
Anna Claybourne  
A dual biography  
978-0-00-753014-4

**The Battle of Passchendaele**

David Long  
Information book  
978-0-00-816406-5

**Why Do We Need Maths?**

Peter Gallivan, the Royal Institution  
Information book  
978-0-00-847915-2

**Against the Odds**

Stef Reid  
An autobiography  
978-0-00-753015-1

**Linnaeus: Organising Nature**

Liz Miles  
Information book  
978-0-00-820897-4



Collins  
**BIG CAT**  
Progress

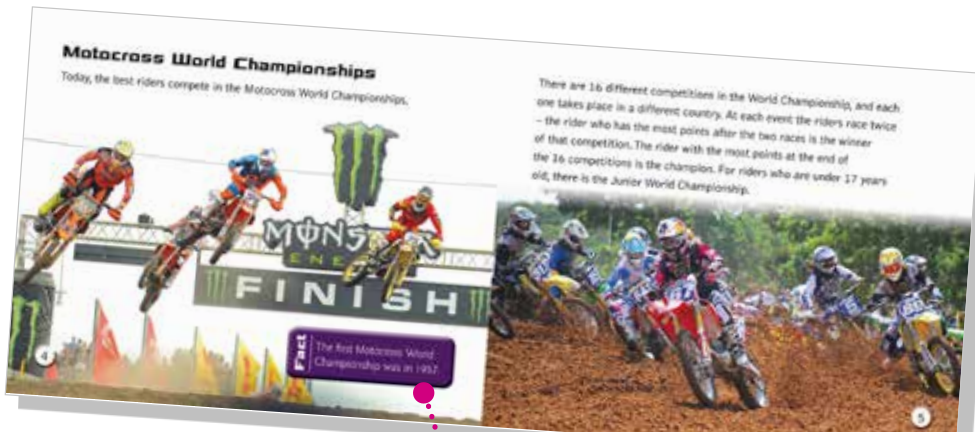
# Reading Intervention

These 71 dual-banded books with interest levels in mind are designed to develop comprehension and fluency across all levels.

Age-appropriate illustrations are supported by suitably levelled text to support and engage struggling readers

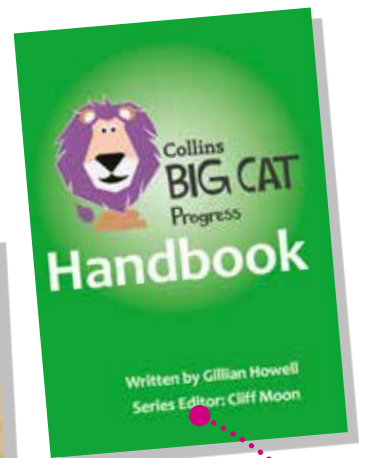
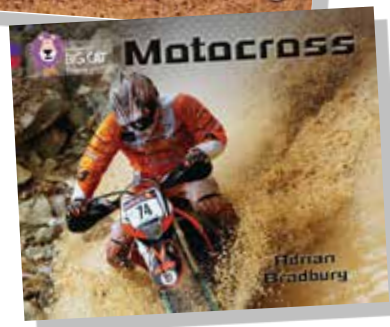


Pages from *The Dolphin King*, Blue/Copper



Pages from *Motocross*, Purple/Ruby

Inspire every struggling reader with a variety of genres, from manga and graphic novels to gripping non-fiction



Progress Teacher Handbook  
978-0-00-747705-0

## Copper

Interest age 7-8

## Ruby

Interest age 8-9

## Sapphire

Interest age 9-10

## Diamond

Interest age 10-11

Yellow  
Reading age 5-6



**Mission Mars Fiction**  
978-0-00-742871-7

RR



**In The Game Fiction**  
978-0-00-742873-1

RR



**Top Secret Fiction**  
978-0-00-742875-5

RR AR



**Thin Ice Fiction**  
978-0-00-742877-9

RR AR



**Cool Cars Non-fiction**  
978-0-00-742872-4

RR AR



**Olympic BMX Non-fiction**  
978-0-00-742874-8

RR



**Muscles Non-fiction**  
978-0-00-742876-2

RR AR



**When Rosa Parks Met Martin Luther King Junior Non-fiction**  
978-0-00-742878-6

RR

Blue  
Reading age 5-6



**The Dolphin King Fiction**  
978-0-00-742879-3

RR AR



**Dinner with a Pirate Fiction**  
978-0-00-742881-6

RR AR



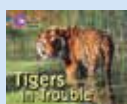
**Seal Skull Fiction**  
978-0-00-742883-0

RR AR



**Fire in the Sky! Fiction**  
978-0-00-742886-1

RR AR



**Tigers in Trouble Non-fiction**  
978-0-00-742880-9

RR AR



**World's Deadliest Creatures Non-fiction**  
978-0-00-742882-3

RR AR



**The Modern Pentathlon Non-fiction**  
978-0-00-742884-7

RR AR



**Animals in War Non-fiction**  
978-0-00-742885-4

RR AR

Green  
Reading age 5-6



**The Deadly Monster Fiction**  
978-0-00-742887-8

RR AR



**Zara and the Fairy Godbrother Fiction**  
978-0-00-742889-2

RR AR



**Winkie's War Fiction**  
978-0-00-742894-6

RR AR



**Natural Disasters Non-fiction**  
978-0-00-742888-5

RR



**Long-Distance Lunch Non-fiction**  
978-0-00-742890-8

RR AR



**Amazing Escapes Non-fiction**  
978-0-00-742891-5

RR AR



**Growing Up in Wartime Non-fiction**  
978-0-00-742893-9

RR AR

Orange  
Reading age 6-7



**Fossil Finder Fiction**  
978-0-00-749834-5

RR AR



**The Red Light Fiction**  
978-0-00-749836-9

RR AR



**Real Cricket Fiction**  
978-0-00-749838-3

RR AR



**Goodbye to All That Fiction**  
978-0-00-749840-6

RR AR



**Skateboarding Non-fiction**  
978-0-00-749835-2

RR AR



**Search and Rescue Dogs Non-fiction**  
978-0-00-749837-6

RR AR



**Incredible Ironman Non-fiction**  
978-0-00-749839-0

RR AR



**World War II: Secret Agent Non-fiction**  
978-0-00-749841-3

RR

## Copper

Interest age 7-8



**One Short Fiction** RR AR  
978-0-00-749842-0



**Formula 1 Non-fiction** RR  
978-0-00-749843-7

## Ruby

Interest age 8-9



**Snake Hair Fiction** RR AR  
978-0-00-749844-4



**The Train Under Your Feet Non-fiction** RR AR  
978-0-00-749845-1

## Sapphire

Interest age 9-10



**The Diver Fiction** RR AR  
978-0-00-749846-8



**The Last War Horses Non-fiction** RR AR  
978-0-00-749847-5

## Diamond

Interest age 10-11



**The Rescue Fiction** RR AR  
978-0-00-749848-2



**Grace Darling Non-fiction** RR AR  
978-0-00-749849-9

### Turquoise

Reading age 6-7

### Purple

Reading age 6-7

### Gold

Reading age 6-7

### White

Reading age 6-7

### Lime

Reading age 6-7



**The Monster of Pit Street Fiction** RR AR  
978-0-00-749850-5



**Elephant Rescue Non-fiction** RR AR  
978-0-00-749851-2



**The Penalty Fiction** RR AR  
978-0-00-749852-9



**Motocross Non-fiction** RR AR  
978-0-00-749853-6



**The Terror Birds Fiction** RR AR  
978-0-00-749854-3



**Andrew Watson Non-fiction** RR AR  
978-0-00-749855-0



**The Pier Fiction** RR AR  
978-0-00-749856-7



**Bomber Command: Night Raid Non-fiction** RR  
978-0-00-749857-4



**Joe's Dog Fiction** RR AR  
978-0-00-749858-1



**Blade Running Non-fiction** RR AR  
978-0-00-749859-8



**Beowulf Fiction** RR AR  
978-0-00-749860-4



**Votes for Women Non-fiction** RR AR  
978-0-00-749861-1



**If It Wasn't For Tom Fiction** RR AR  
978-0-00-749862-8



**Watching Whales Non-fiction** RR AR  
978-0-00-749863-5



**Bader's Battle Fiction** RR AR  
978-0-00-749864-2



**Match Girls Non-fiction** RR AR  
978-0-00-749865-9



**Hall of the Bulls Fiction** RR  
978-0-00-751927-9



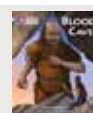
**Winter Olympics Non-fiction** RR  
978-0-00-751928-6



**Little Bear Fiction** RR  
978-0-00-751925-5



**The Empire Windrush Non-fiction** RR  
978-0-00-751926-2



**Blood Cave Fiction** RR  
978-0-00-751921-7



**Extreme Animals Non-fiction** RR  
978-0-00-751928-6



**Being Cool Fiction** RR  
978-0-00-751929-3



**War Art Non-fiction** RR  
978-0-00-751930-9



**Blackbeard and the Monster of the Deep Fiction** RR  
978-0-00-751931-6



**Snow Leopards Non-fiction** RR  
978-0-00-751932-3



**The Teeth Fiction** RR  
978-0-00-751933-0



**Free Running Non-fiction** RR  
978-0-00-751934-7



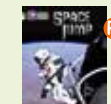
**The Sword in the Stone Fiction** RR  
978-0-00-751935-4



**The First World War Non-fiction** RR  
978-0-00-751936-1



**Gulliver's Travels Fiction** RR  
978-0-00-751937-8



**Space Jump Non-fiction** RR  
978-0-00-751938-5

# Join Tara and Dani Binns on their exciting, fast-paced adventures as they explore different careers

When Tara Binns opens up her dressing up box something exciting happens...

Inside the box are clothes, uniforms, shoes and hats...an outfit for every job you can think of. Which job will the box choose for them?



## Chapter 1

Dani Binns found the old toy box in the spare bedroom. Her big sister Tara had suggested choosing a toy from it. Every time Dani picked one, it sent her off to try out a job ... and have an exciting adventure.

*What toy shall I choose?* she thought, looking inside.



*Hmm ... a ruler?*

As she held the ruler, her hand tingled ... then her arm ... then her whole body.

*What job would I need a ruler for?* she wondered, as she felt herself spinning away through space and time ...



The books broaden horizons and promote the value of gender parity in the working world

Pages from *Dani Binns Brilliant Builder*, Purple



## Chapter 6

"Look!" shouted Tara, pointing at the robot. "The claw of that robot has brake fluid on it. I bet that robot is splitting the brake pipe!"

Ayesha nodded. "Looks that way. We'll get an engineer to the production line to fix the robot as fast as possible."

Ayesha went to talk to the foreman about the robot.

Tara heard one of the engineers tell another to tow away the faulty car.

"Take it to the crash test area. The other three cars with faulty brakes are there already. We'll keep them safe until their brakes can be fixed. There aren't any more crash tests today, so they won't be a danger to anyone."



Tara was horrified. *Ortez!* He'd gone to fetch one of those faulty cars. He was about to drive a car with no brakes!

35

Each book is supported by a lesson plan written by a literary expert, and case studies from real STEM professionals provided by The WISE Campaign



Pages from *Tara Binns Big Idea Engineer*, Ruby

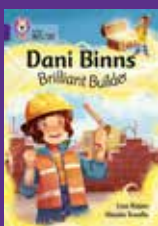
# Challenge gender stereotypes with Dani Binns!



## BAND 08/PURPLE

### Dani Binns: Brilliant Builder

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-838182-0



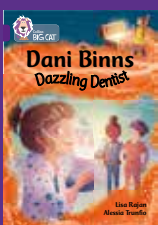
### Dani Binns: Fix-it Farmer

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-838186-8



### Dani Binns: Dazzling Dentist

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-848717-1



## BAND 09/GOLD

### Dani Binns: Clever Chef

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-838183-7



### Dani Binns: Talented Train Driver

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-838187-5



### Dani Binns: Problem-solving Plumber

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-848718-8



## BAND 10/WHITE

### Dani Binns: Fearless Firefighter

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-838184-4



### Dani Binns: Fair-play Footballer

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-838188-2



### Dani Binns: Amazing Architect

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-848719-5



## BAND 11/LIME

### Dani Binns: Practical Paramedic

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-838185-1



### Dani Binns: Promising Police Officer

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-838189-9



### Dani Binns: Heroic Helicopter Pilot

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-848720-1



### Meet the author

Lisa Rajan has a BSc in Biotechnology and an MSc in Science Communication from Imperial College. Her ambition now is to put big ideas in little minds, and help children believe that anybody can be anything – find out more about Lisa on page 2!





# Explore STEM careers with Tara Binns

## COPPER

### Tara Binns: High-flying Pilot

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-830656-4

### Tara Binns: Vigilant Vet

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-837328-3

### Tara Binns: Micro-mystery Solver

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-848721-8



## TOPAZ

### Tara Binns: Double-quick Doctor

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-830657-1

### Tara Binns: Intrepid Inventor

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-837329-0

### Tara Binns: Eco-energy Expert

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-848722-5



## RUBY

### Tara Binns: Big Idea Engineer

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-830658-8

### Tara Binns: Daring Diver

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-837330-6

### Tara Binns: Roving Robotics Genius

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-848723-2



## EMERALD

### Tara Binns: Bright Spark Scientist

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-830659-5

### Tara Binns: Mighty Mountain Ranger

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-837331-3

### Tara Binns: Deep-sea Explorer

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-848724-9



## SAPPHIRE

### Tara Binns: Trail-blazing Astronaut

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-830660-1

### Tara Binns: Creative Coder

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-837332-0

### Tara Binns: Futuristic Physicist

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-848725-6



## DIAMOND

### Tara Binns: Ground-breaking Fossil Hunter

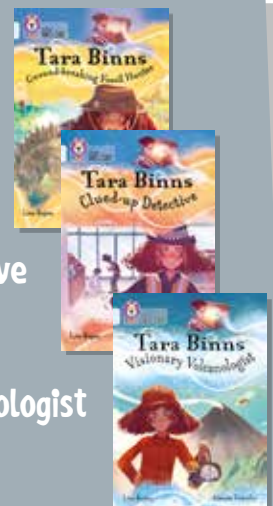
Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-830661-8

### Tara Binns: Clued-up Detective

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-837333-7

### Tara Binns: Visionary Volcanologist

Lisa Rajan  
978-0-00-848726-3



Supported by case studies from real STEM professionals created in partnership with The WISE Campaign, their My Skills My Life Role Models and Tara Binns author Lisa Rajan.



"The books are educational, inspirational, aspirational and reasonably priced. The case studies are particularly useful as they are related to real-life STEM workers from a diverse background. An enjoyable set of reading books for KS1 and KS2" - Primary Science Teaching Trust

# Get reluctant readers hooked on books!

This action-packed new series is stuffed with dynamic illustrations, humour and great story-telling – all of which add up to a truly fun and motivating way to grab the attention of every pupil.



The world of Shinoy and the Chaos Crew reflects comics, gaming and fantasy, perfect for fostering a love of reading for your whole class!

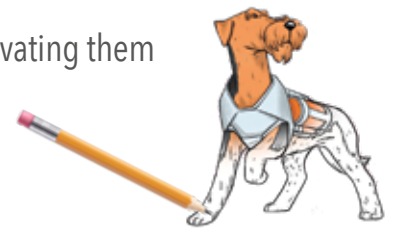
NEW



Bands purple-lime

## Why do readers respond to Shinoy and the Chaos Crew?

- All of the books feature illustrations, themes and characters which reflect children's worlds and interests as well as sparking their imagination
- Children build a sense of achievement as they complete each book, motivating them to pick up the next book in the series
- The range of book types included encourage reading for pleasure with humorous fiction, non-fiction and graphic novels



## Meet the authors and illustrator

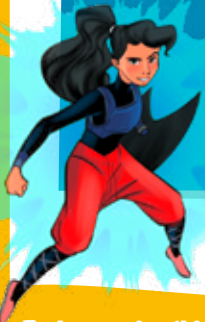
**Chris Callaghan** – a self-identified reluctant reader who is now an award-winning and bestselling children's author.



**Zoë Clarke** is a children's book editor and author who has written over 90 books for children, including various Big Cat readers.



**Amit Tayal**, an award-winning illustrator, who turned his passion for reading comic books and sketching superheroes into a career.



# Take a closer look at the Shinoy and the Chaos Crew series

## 24 Fiction Readers

Have you ever wondered what would happen if your favourite TV characters came to life?

Shinoy is an average ten-year-old kid whose gaming app has a unique upgrade – a button that make his TV heroes come to life!

In every story Shinoy is faced with a mystery in his own world – such as when gravity becomes too strong or rain starts falling upwards – but he can quickly use his app to call up a member of the Chaos Crew and together solve the problem.

### Purple



**The Day of the Dubious Deliveries**  
Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-839906-1



**The Day of the Howling Head Teacher**  
Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-839903-0



**The Day of the Purple Haze**  
Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-839904-7



**The Day of the Time Tunnels**  
Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-839907-8



**The Day the Paintings Disappeared**  
Chris Callaghan and Zoë Clarke  
978-0-00-839920-7



**The Day The Rain Fell Up**  
Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-839905-4

### Gold



**The Day of the Galloping Gargoyles**  
Chris Callaghan and Zoë Clarke  
978-0-00-839922-1



**The Day of the Great Chase**  
Chris Callaghan and Zoë Clarke  
978-0-00-839921-4



**The Day of the Scrambled Signs**  
Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-839908-5



**The Day of the Unexpected Guest**  
Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-839911-5



**The Day Tech Took Over**  
Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-839909-2



**The Day the World was Weighed Down**  
Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-839910-8

### White



**The Day of the Baffling Books**  
Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-839914-6



**The Day of the Game Show**  
Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-839924-5



**The Day of the Haunted House**  
Chris Callaghan and Zoë Clarke  
978-0-00-839915-3



**The Day of the Treasure Hunt**  
Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-839913-9

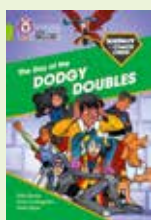


**The Day that Repeated Itself**  
Chris Callaghan and Zoë Clarke  
978-0-00-839925-2



**The Day Time Froze**  
Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-839912-2

### Lime



**The Day of the Dodgy Doubles**  
Chris Callaghan and Zoë Clarke  
978-0-00-839927-6



**The Day of the Escape Room of Doom**  
Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-839916-0



**The Day of the Risky Rescue**  
Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-839918-4



**The Day of the Vanishing School**  
Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-839917-7



**The Day of Time Travel**  
Chris Callaghan and Zoë Clarke  
978-0-00-839929-0



**The Day of Treacherous Travel**  
Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-839919-1

## 12 Non-Fiction Readers

**SHINOY**  
AND  
THE  
**CHAOS  
CREW**

- What if gravity got turned off?
- Can robots think?
- Is time travel possible?

Explore these topics and more with your pupils through 12 non-fiction readers based on the exciting adventures of Shinoy and the Chaos Crew. Each book is linked to a theme explored in the fiction stories to provide more reading opportunities around topics that have captured children's imaginations.

Purple



**What Are Viruses?**

978-0-00-845476-0



**Why Do We Sleep?**

978-0-00-845478-4



**Does Rain Ever Fall Up?**

978-0-00-845477-7

White



**What Is Time?**

978-0-00-845482-1



**What Is A Secret Code?**

978-0-00-845484-5



**Is There Really Buried Treasure?**

978-0-00-845483-8

Gold



**What Is Gravity?**

978-0-00-845480-7



**What Are The World's Greatest Races?**

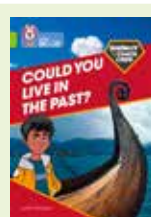
978-0-00-845481-4



**What Is Virtual Reality?**

978-0-00-845479-1

Lime



**Could You Live In The Past?**

978-0-00-845487-6



**What Is A Robot?**

978-0-00-845485-2



**Where Did It Go?**

978-0-00-845486-9



Pages from *Shinoy and the Chaos Crew: Does Rain Ever Fall Up?* Purple

# 12 Graphic Novels

Join Shinoy and the Chaos Crew on a MISSION to save the day and defeat S.N.A.I.R., the Super-Nasty Artificial Intelligent Robot!

These 12 thrilling adventures are presented as graphic novels to hook in even the most reluctant reader.



## Purple



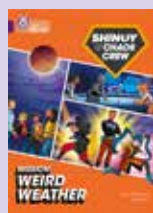
### Mission: Creepy Castle

Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-845457-9



### Mission: Static Shocks

Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-845456-2



### Mission: Weird Weather

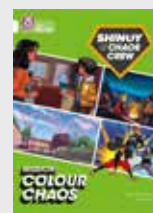
Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-845455-5

## White



### Mission: Pirate Puzzle

Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-845470-8



### Mission: Colour Chaos

Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-845471-5



### Mission: Submarine Scare

Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-845472-2

## Gold



### Mission: Merciless Ice Mines

Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-845467-8



### Mission: Lunar Launch

Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-845468-5



### Mission: Mega Meteorite

Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-845469-2

## Lime



### Mission: Jungle Jump

Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-845473-9



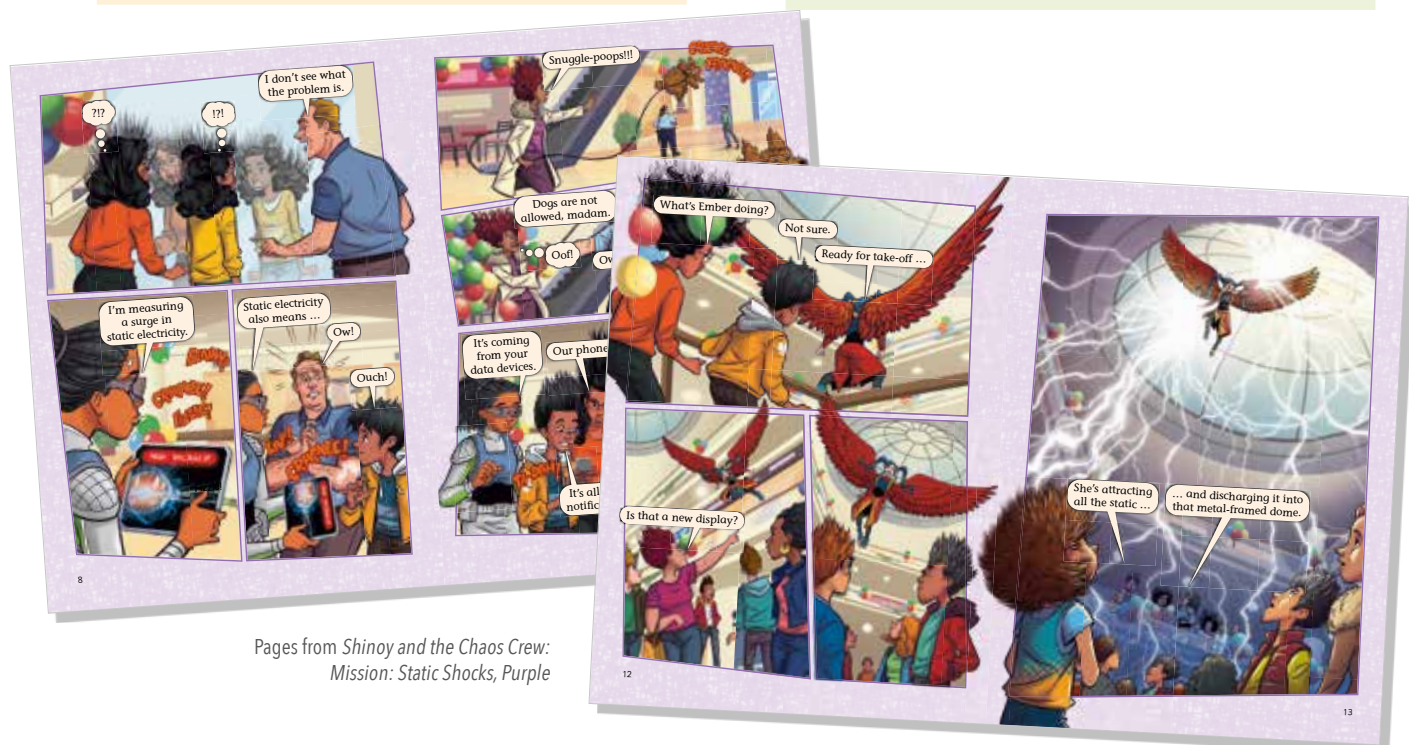
### Mission: Perilous Portal

Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-845474-6



### Mission: Rogue T-Rex

Chris Callaghan  
978-0-00-845475-3



Pages from Shinoy and the Chaos Crew: Mission: Static Shocks, Purple

# Exciting new books coming soon to Big Cat!

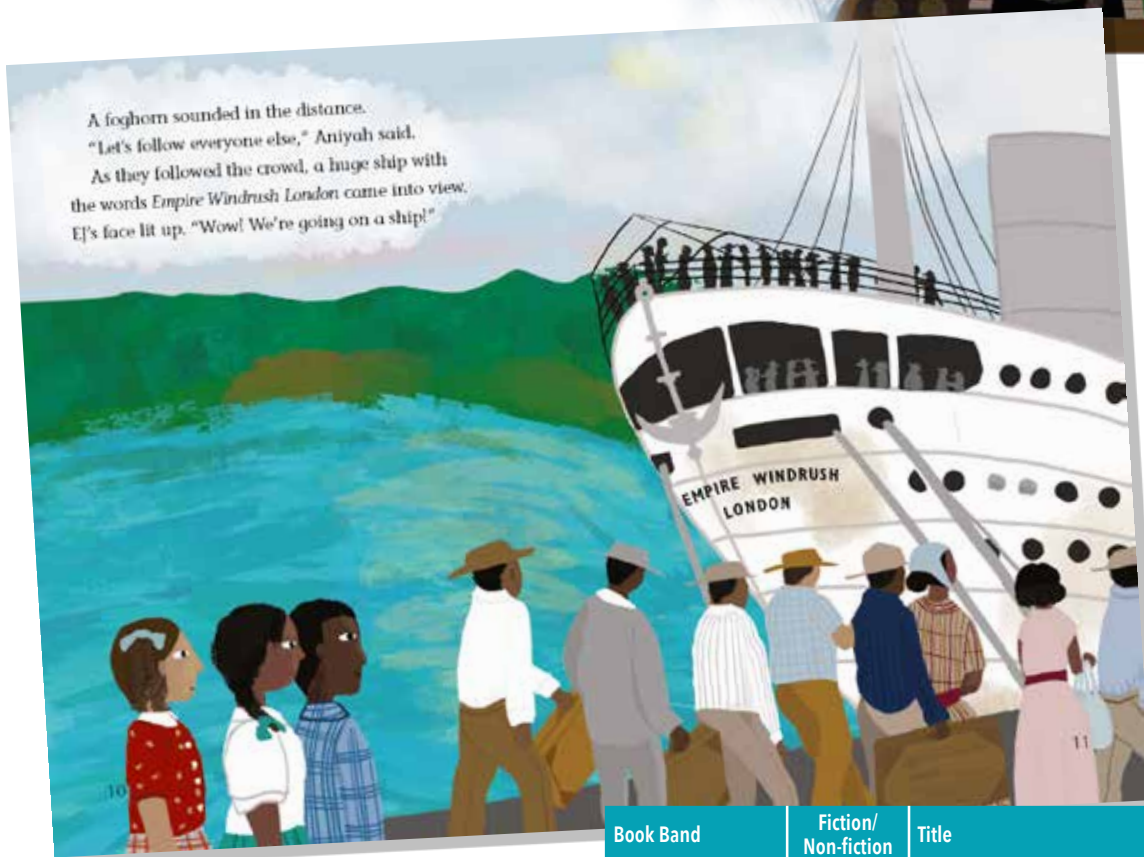
## Introducing the Blue Mahoes mini-series

Available from  
January 2023

**"Roll double six or double three,  
Let's learn about your history."**

Join Aniyah, EJ and Olivia as they play their Ludi board game and are transported on action-packed adventures back in time, helping real people from history and solving exciting mysteries along the way.

Written and illustrated by Nadine Cowan, this series of books takes the reader through lesser-known moments in Black history and tells the stories of inspirational people such as John Blanke, Royal Trumpeter to Henry VIII and Claudia Jones who founded Britain's first major Black newspaper.



Book Band	Fiction/ Non-fiction	Title	ISBN
Band 12/Copper	F	The Tudor Trumpeter	978-0-00-853320-5
Band 14/Ruby	F	Troop deck mystery	978-0-00-853325-0
Band 16/Sapphire	F	Claudia's Carnival	978-0-00-853327-4
Band 17/Diamond	F	The Storm and the Samurai	978-0-00-853329-8

## 12 Books to support pupils' health and wellbeing

Written by a pool of fantastic authors these books for pupils in upper KS1 and KS2 cover topics such as healthy eating, meditation, and screen-time, as well as tackling topics that affect children's mental health such as friendships and family relationships, self-esteem, feelings, and emotions.

Available from  
January 2023

Book Band	Fiction/ Non-fiction	Title	ISBN
Band 10+/White Plus	NF	Imagine a Garden	978-0-00-855345-6
Band 11+/Lime Plus	F	And Now Nobody Likes Me	978-0-00-855347-0
Band 12/Copper	NF	The Rainbow Plate	978-0-00-855349-4
Band 13/Topaz	NF	I Am Awesome	978-0-00-855351-7
Band 14/Ruby	F	Going Offline	978-0-00-855353-1
Band 15/Emerald	NF	Meet Your Brain	978-0-00-855355-5
Band 16/Sapphire	NF	Big Feelings	978-0-00-855357-9
Band 16/Sapphire	F	There's Nothing Wrong	978-0-00-855336-4
Band 17/Diamond	NF	Write to Feel Right	978-0-00-855359-3
Band 17/Diamond	F	The Worry Warriors	978-0-00-855340-1
Band 18/Pearl	F	My Name is Miya	978-0-00-855361-6
Band 18/Pearl	F	If I Were Invisible	978-0-00-855342-5



Available from  
April 2023

## 11 Contemporary Fairy Tales

Modern fairy tales for children, aged 7–11, which deliberately challenge the traditional fairy tale world conventions of gender, ethnicity, and agency. They complement children's exploration of the genre, help them to challenge some of the embedded and outdated world views, and support their increasing development as sophisticated readers.

Leading children's authors have provided their own twists on familiar fairy tales to bring them up-to-date, reimagining characters, plot lines and settings so that girls rescue themselves, stepmothers aren't always evil and difference is celebrated.

Book Band	Fiction/ Non-fiction	Title	ISBN
Band 10/White	F	How Not to Marry a Princess	978-0-00-854183-5
Band 11/Lime	F	The Prince Frog	978-0-00-854187-3
Band 10+/White Plus	F	Goldilocks's Guide to Bad-tempered Bears	978-0-00-854181-1
Band 11+ /Lime Plus	F	After the Ball	978-0-00-854165-1
Band 12/Copper	F	Roller Ella	978-0-00-854171-2
Band 13/Topaz	F	Adam and Little Red	978-0-00-854173-6
Band 14/Ruby	F	The Drum Maker and the Aziza	978-0-00-854175-0
Band 15/Emerald	F	Parade of the Pipers	978-0-00-854177-4
Band 16/Sapphire	F	Harris and Grace	978-0-00-854169-9
Band 17/Diamond	F	Marceline, Defender of the Sea	978-0-00-854179-8
Band 18/Pearl	F	Jam and the Giant	978-0-00-854185-9

# Develop knowledge and vocabulary with fiction to enrich the English curriculum

## Classics

Develop children's knowledge of our rich literary heritage with retellings of much-loved classics.



## Tales

Featuring traditional tales and myths from around the world, our wide range of tales provide a magical reading experience.

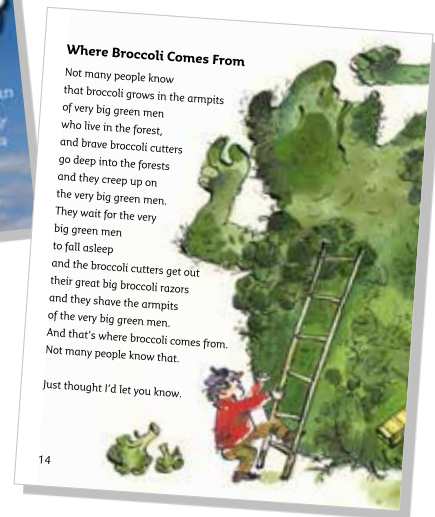


## Perform

Exciting poetry and play scripts from top writers including Michael Rosen and John Agard.



Pages from *I Never Know How Poems Start*, White



## Shakespeare

Bring the works of The Bard to life with abridged retellings of famous Shakespeare stories.



Pages from *Macbeth*, Pearl





# Encourage wider reading with non-fiction curriculum collections

## Science

Bring a range of science topics to life with exciting books packed with fascinating facts and detailed images.



## Geography

Discover different people and places around the world in these engaging and colourful books.



## History

Explore history through the ages with your pupils, from the Ancient Greeks to life in the Victorian age.



## Sport

Discover different sports and real-life stories about the world's most inspirational sporting figures.



## Animals

Learn about creatures from around the world from penguins in Antarctica to Africa's elephants.



## Inform

Complete support for your cross-curricular teaching. Includes every book from each non-fiction Curriculum Collection plus additional books linked to key topics.



Pages from *The Story of the Electric Guitar*, Diamond

# Provide a continuous programme of teaching and assessment with Guided Reading Handbooks

- Deliver engaging guided, whole-class and independent reading sessions using a range of strategies
- Develop key skills such as inference, deduction and reading comprehension from the start through focused, targeted lesson plans and resource sheets for every Big Cat book
- Improve and expand pupils' vocabulary using the Vocabulary Boost session for every book
- Assess reading progress using formative and summative assessment opportunities

Cover key reading skills in every lesson

**The Alien on the 99th Floor**  
A fast-paced story about a boy who meets an alien in need of help whilst out shopping with his mother.  
**Book band: Copper**

**Skills focus**

- 2d Make inferences from the text/paragraph and justify inferences with evidence from the text.
- 2g Identify/explain how meaning is enhanced through choice of words and phrases
- Reading aloud with fluency and expression

**Independent reading sessions**

**Skills focus**

- 2d Make inferences from the text/paragraph and justify inferences with evidence from the text.
- Reading aloud with fluency and expression

**You will need**

- Multiple copies of Collins Big Cat The Alien on the 99th Floor
- Reading Journals
- Generic resource sheet: What's my book?
- Generic resource sheet: Book talk

**You are reading The Alien on the 99th Floor.**  
Look at the front cover of the book and answer the questions on Resource sheet: What's my book?

**In your group, read Chapter 1, taking turns to read a page. When you are reading, think about how the characters might talk.**

**In your Reading Journal, write the names of the characters in the story.**

**In your group, talk about this question:**  
Do you think Fred is going in the lift?  
Write your answer in your Reading Journal.

**After reading The Alien on the 99th Floor.**  
Ask your Reading Partner about what happened in Chapter 1.

**In your Reading Partner, read Chapter 2, taking turns to read a page.**

**Ask your Reading Partner about why you think the alien was upset to be in the wall of the spaceship.**  
Write your answers in your Reading Journal.

Use the modelling and demonstration advice to develop fluency and inference and deduction skills

**Vocabulary boost session**

**Skills focus**

- 2g Identify/explain how meaning is enhanced through choice of words and phrases.
- Reading Journals
- Resource sheet: Vocabulary boost for The Alien on the 99th Floor

**You will need**

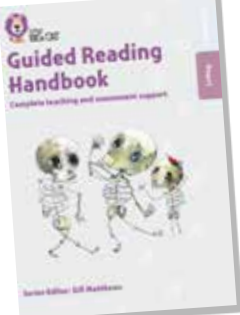
- Multiple copies of Collins Big Cat The Alien on the 99th Floor
- Reading Journals
- Resource sheet: Vocabulary boost for The Alien on the 99th Floor

Focus word	Brief explanation	Example sentence	Definition
stared	looked hard	I stared at the head teacher because he was doing cartwheels in the playground.	If you stare at something, you look at it for a long time.
yelled	shouted loudly	He yelled so that you could all hear him.	If you yell, you shout loudly.
grinned	smiled	We all grinned when we heard a funny joke.	When someone gets very excited, they grin.
invisible	can't be seen	It was so foggy that my hoodie was invisible.	If something is invisible, it gives you a ghostly appearance.
shining	bright and glowing	The sun is shining through the windows.	If something is shining, it gives out a bright light.

**Tune in**  
Discuss children's responses to the story The Alien on the 99th Floor, asking them to refer to their book talk resource sheet to support the discussion. Encourage children to support their responses with reasoning and by referring to the text.

**Head together**  
Ask children to work with their Reading Partners. Give each pair a copy of the resource sheet: Vocabulary boost for The Alien on the 99th Floor, explaining that they should link each focus word to one of the items underneath the table, and write their reason for linking the two words. For example, 'invisible' links with 'air' because you can't see air.

**Wrap up**  
Discuss the links children have made, asking them to explain their thinking. Monitor children's understanding of the focus words. Ask the group to choose one of the words as their word of the week. Challenge them to use the word as often as they can, both at school and at home.



Extend pupils' receptive and expressive vocabulary through the designated sessions

**The Alien on the 99th Floor**  
Fiction assessment unit  
All these questions are about Chapter 1.

1. Why did Fred's mother want to go shopping?
2. Why did Fred want to go into the toy shop? Tick one.  
 Because he'd seen some of his friends.  
 Because he wanted the new computer game.  
 Because his sister wanted a toy.
3. Why do you think Mrs Hopkin said she needed a cup of tea?
4. Mrs Hopkin dragged Fred and the pushchair away. This means that she... Tick one.  
 pushed them.  
 pushed them.  
 carried them.
5. Why do you think the author called this chapter 'The 99th floor'?
6. How do you think Fred felt when he was in the lift on the way to the shop shop?
7. What do you think Mrs Hopkin might have said when Fred stayed in the lift at the end of the chapter?
8. Number the sentences below from 1 to 4 to show the order they happened. The first one has been done for you.  
Fred was bored in the shop shop.  
Fred saw a new computer game.  
Mrs Hopkin wanted to go shopping.  
Fred was alone in the lift.
9. How do you think Fred was feeling about shopping at the beginning of the chapter? How might his feelings have changed by the end of the chapter?
10. What impressions do you get of the toy shop? Give two.  
It is...  
It is...

**Resource sheet**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vocabulary boost for The Alien on the 99th Floor**

Word	links with	because
stared		
yelled		
grinned		
invisible		
shining		

a torch      air      a joke  
an alien      a noisy playground

- ### Guided Reading Handbooks
- Pink to Yellow 978-0-00-825184-0
  - Blue to Turquoise 978-0-00-825185-7
  - Purple to Lime 978-0-00-825187-1
  - Copper to Topaz 978-0-00-825183-3
  - Ruby to Sapphire 978-0-00-825186-4
  - Diamond to Pearl 978-0-00-825644-9

A range of editable resource sheets are available for further teaching support

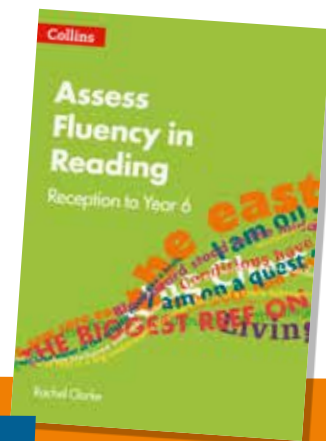
Fully assess reading progress and key skills using the eight Assessment Units in each band

# Assess Fluency in Reading

Ideal resource to ensure your pupils are on track with their reading when they return to school

Assess pupils' speed, accuracy, expression and understanding (their reading fluency) with 60 ready-to-use assessment sheets mapped against age-related expectations.

- Identify gaps in your pupils' reading attainment so they can be addressed
- Measure and record pupil progress in fluency
- Match pupils to a reading book at the right level



## How does the assessment work?

- A child reads from a levelled text
- Record the number of Words read Per Minute (WPM)
- Errors recorded and subtracted from the total number of words read to give the Words Correct Per Minute (WCPM)
- WCPM divided by the WPM and multiplied by 100, to give an accuracy percentage

978-0-00-839508-7

# Free resources to support your teaching

Save planning and preparation time with a range of free downloadable resources to accompany Collins Big Cat books.

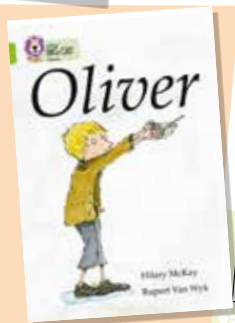
**Big Cat Roman Life in Britain Activity Sheet**  
**Roman Roads in Britain**  
 Can you draw in the routes of the well known Roman roads that criss-crossed Britain around 100CE and are still part of today's road network?  
 1/ Choose three different coloured pencils.  
 Roman road 1 **Watling Street** - Dover - Dover / Canterbury / London / High Cross / Chichester  
 Roman road 2 **Fosse Way** - (route - Exeter / Cirencester / High Cross / Lincoln)  
 Roman road 3 **Ermine Street** - (route - London / Lincoln / York)  
 3/ Create a key to indicate which colour represents which Roman road.  
 4/ At which point did two roads cross?  
**Hadrian's Wall:**  
 In 127CE Emperor Hadrian ordered a wall to be built across Britain to stop Barbarians from the north attacking and raiding Roman settlers. The wall started at Solway Firth and went eastwards towards the sea.  
 5/ Create a wall symbol and draw it on the map to show where Hadrian's Wall was built across the country.  
 6/ Find the name of the place where the wall finished on the western side and write it in.  
 7/ Add the wall symbol to the key.

## Cross-Curricular Resources

Cover the Programme of Study for English, Science, History and Geography through cross-curricular lesson plans and worksheets to accompany the latest non-fiction books.

## Lesson ideas and activities

Creative and engaging resources are available to accompany books in every band. Lesson objectives are included to make your planning even easier.



Name \_\_\_\_\_

Write a sentence about each character and give an example from the story to explain your description.

Character	Sentence to describe them	Example
Oliver	_____	_____
Fagin	_____	_____
Nancy	_____	_____
Mr Brownlow	_____	_____

Oliver: Learning objectives: Give three reasons why Fagin, Squeers or Charley is clever.  
 This page may be photocopied for use in the classroom.  
 © HarperCollins Publishers Limited 2013

Visit [collins.co.uk/CollinsBigCatResources](http://collins.co.uk/CollinsBigCatResources) to download resources for FREE.



**To place an order, and for more information contact:**

Folens Publishers

Hibernian Industrial Estate

Greenhills Road

Tallaght

Dublin 24

☎ (01)-413 7200

✉ [orders@folens.ie](mailto:orders@folens.ie)

💻 [Folens.ie/literacy](http://Folens.ie/literacy)